

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602



3:00 PM
5750.2b
2 June 1967

0033 7 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
(Attn: Field Historian)

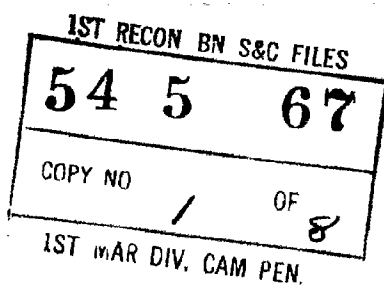
Subj: Command Chronology for 010001H May 1967 to 312400H
May 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5720.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2b

Encl: ✓(1) Command Chronology, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
(Rein) for May 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b),
and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

B. G. Lowrey
B. G. LOWREY
Commanding



S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 2296
Copy 1 of 5

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN - DANNING - CMD CHRON

MAY 1967

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H to 312400H May 1967

INDEX

PART I Organizational Data

PART II Narrative Summary

PART III Sequential Listing of Significant Events

PART IV Supporting Documents:

- Filed Sep* } ✓(a) Operation Orders and Patrol Reports (Danang)
 ✓(b) SITREPS; 01 May 67 through 31 May 67 (Danang)
 (c) Statistical Data Chart (Danang)
Filed Sep ✓(d) Command Chronology (Chulai)

Enclosure (1)

-1-

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETPART I

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation:

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

Commanders:

LtCol. D. N. McKEON

6 AUG 1966-21 MAY 1967

Maj. B. G. LOWREY

21 May 1967

Subordinate Units

H&S Company

2dLt. J. F. DUNN

Company "A"

Capt. E. J. CONNELLY

Company "B"

1stLt. M. M. KING

Company "C"

Capt. T. J. GERALD

Company "D"

Capt. R. A. CARNES

Attached Units

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Maj. B. G. LOWREY 5 Sept 66-21 May 67

Capt. A. K. DIXON II 21 May 67

2. Location

1 May 1967 to 31 May 1967; Company "B", Company "C", Battalion Command Group (Forward), elements of Headquarters and Service Company, 1st Plt., 3rd Plt., and 5th Plt. of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, at DANANG, RVN. 9 May 67 4th plt 1st For Recon chopped (OpCon/AdCon) to DaNang

1 May 1967 to 31 May 1967; Company "A", Company "D", Battalion Command Group (Rear), and elements of Headquarters and Service Company, 2nd Plt., .. and 6th plt. of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, at CHULAI, RVN.

05 May 1967 1st Plt. Co. "A" & 3rd Plt. Co. "B" was chopped OPCON from 3rd Recon Bn. 3rd Mar Div (Rein) to 1st Recon Bn. 1st Mar Div (Rein)

STAFF OFFICERS1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (Forward) DANANG

Executive Officer (Acting)

Maj. B. G. LOWREY Nov 66-21 May 67

Adjutant/S-1

Maj. C. M. WELZANT 21 May 67

S-2

2dLt. D. J. COLLINS Jul 66

S-3

1stLt. E. M. ST. CLAIR Feb 67

S-3A (Acting)

Maj. C. M. WELZANT Oct 66

S-4

Capt. W. S. OSPRIE Dec 66-9 May 67

Supply Officer (Acting)

Capt. J. P. DANKO 9 May 67

Communications Officer (Acting)

2dLt. J. J. CAMPBELL Feb 67

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt. C. J. LONG Nov 66

Battalion Sergeant Major

1stLt. M. C. HENRY Feb 67

2dLt. J. J. CAMPBELL Feb 67

SgtMaj. W. C. DAVIS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRETPART II

UNCLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling/salvage recovery/SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of May, 1967. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. 01 May 67 During the entire month of May 1967, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
2. 05 May 67 At 050630H May 67, Pursuant to 1st Marine Division Msg 050630H: 1st Platoon Company "A" & 3rd Platoon Company "B" was chopped OPCON from 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
3. 08 May 67 At 1000 on 08 May 1967, a Graduation was held for a class of Provincial Reconnaissance Unit personnel, ~~Thirty~~ four (34) men were presented diplomas of course completion. 17 men each from Quang Ten and Thua Thien Provinces Republic of South VIETNAM.
4. 09 May 67 Capt. J. P. Danko assumed duties as executive officer of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company with additional duties as S-3A (acting) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
5. 18 May 67 Operation Union/ ~~Beaver~~ terminated
6. 19 May 67 Elements of this Battalion began Reconnaissance Operations in support of operation Duval.
7. 21 May 67 Maj. B. G. Lowrey assumed command of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
8. 21 May 67 Maj. C. M. Welzant assumed additional duties as executive officer of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (Forward) and continues primary duties as Operations Officer.
9. 21 May 67 Capt. A. K. Dixon II assumed command of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company
10. 21 May 67 1st Lt. K. M. King assumed command of Company "B" 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
11. 25 May 67 Operation Duval terminated
12. 26 May 67 Elements of this Battalion began Reconnaissance Operations in support of operation Union II

Enclosure (1)

-3-

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRETSTAFF OFFICERS

a.

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Executive Officer

S-2

S-3

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Capt. J. P. DANKO 9 May 67

2dLt. R. R. BENOIT Mar 67

Capt. W. S. OSTRIE Jul 66-9 May 67

Capt. J. P. DANKO 9 May 67

2dLt. C. J. LONG Aug 66

1stLt. M. C. HENRY Sep 66

b.

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH1st Reconnaissance Battalion: Forward and Rear Combined

<u>USMC</u>		<u>Chaplain</u>	<u>Medical</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
27	548	<u>OFF</u>	0	25
		1		

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Combined)

<u>USMC</u>		<u>Medical</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
11	178	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
		0	6

Enclosure (1)

-5-

SECRETPART IV

c. Statistical Data Chart (Danang)

Patrols	80
Sightings	314
VC Sighted	3140
VC KIA (Conf.)	90
VC KIA (Prob.)	383
Arty missions	230
Air strikes	19
NGF missions	0
Weapons Captured	0
Operations participated in	3

USMC Casualties (Danang)

DOW	0
KIA	4
WIA	23

Enclosure (1)

- 6 -

A:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 194-67 dtd 2 Apr 67
- #2: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 1 May 67
- #3: Bn OpOrder 195-67 dtd 27 Apr 67
- #4: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 May 67
- #5: Bn OpOrder 196-67 dtd 30 Apr 67
- #6: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 May 67
- #7: Bn OpOrder 197-67 dtd 27 Apr 67
- #8: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 3 May 67
- #9: Bn OpOrder 198-67 dtd 28 Apr 67
- #10: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 May 67
- #11: Bn OpOrder 199-67 dtd 28 Apr 67
- #12: 2-1-F Patrol Report dtd 6 May 67
- #13: Bn OpOrder 200-67 dtd 28 Apr 67
- #14: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 May 67
- #15: Bn OpOrder 201-67 dtd 28 Apr 67
- #16: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 5 May 67
- #17: Bn OpOrder 202-67 dtd 28 Apr 67
- #18: 1-C Patrol Report dtd 11 May 67
- #19: Bn OpOrder 203-67 dtd 30 Apr 67
- #20: 2-c-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 May 1967
- #21: Bn OpOrder 204-67 dtd 30 Apr 67
- #22: 2-1-B Patrol Report dtd 8 May 67
- #23: Bn OpOrder 205-67 dtd 30 Apr 67
- #24: H&S Patrol Report dtd 8 May 67
- #25: Bn OpOrder 206-67 dtd 30 Apr 67
- #26: 3-C Patrol Report dtd 7 May 67
- #27: Bn OpOrder 207-67 dtd 1 May 67
- #28: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 9 May 67
- #29: Bn OpOrder 208-67 dtd 3 May 67
- #30: 2-3-F Patrol Report dtd 10 May 67
- #31: Bn OpOrder 209-67 dtd - May 67
- #32: 5-F-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 May 67
- #33: Bn OpOrder 210-67 dtd 3 May 67
- #34: 1-3-B Patrol Report dtd 10 May 67
- #35: Bn OpOrder 211-67 dtd 4 May 67
- #36: 2-c-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Apr 67
- #37: Bn OpOrder 212-67 dtd 5 May 67
- #38: 2-B Patrol Report dtd 12 May 67
- #39: Bn OpOrder 213-67 dtd 5 May 67
- #40: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 15 May 67
- #41: Bn OpOrder 214-67 dtd 6 May 67
- #42: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 12 May 67
- #43: Bn OpOrder 215-67 dtd 6 May 67
- #44: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 May 67
- #45: Bn OpOrder 216-67 dtd 6 May 67
- #46: B-3 Patrol Report dtd 15 May 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 217-67 dtd 7 May 67
 #48: 1-1-B Patrol Report dtd 14 May 67
 #49: Bn OpOrder 218-67 dtd 8 May 67
 #50: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 May 67
 #51: Bn OpOrder 219-67 dtd 7 May 67
 #52: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 May 67
 #53: Bn OpOrder 220-67 dtd 7 May 67
 #54: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 15 May 67
 #55: Bn OpOrder 221-67 dtd 8 May 67
 #56: 2-1-C Patrol Report dtd 15 May 67
 #57: Bn OpOrder 222-67 dtd 9 May 67
 #58: 4-1-F Patrol Report dtd 15 May 67
 #59: Bn OpOrder 223-67 dtd 10 May 67
 #60: 4-2-F Patrol Report dtd 16 May 67
 #61: Bn OpOrder 224-67 dtd 10 May 67
 #62: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 May 67
 #63: Bn OpOrder 225-67 dtd 10 May 67
 #64: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 May 67
 #65: Bn OpOrder 226-67 dtd 11 May 67
 #66: 1-F Patrol Report dtd 16 May 67
 #67: Bn OpOrder 227-67 dtd 11 May 67
 #68: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 May 67
 #69: Bn OpOrder 228-67 dtd 11 May 67
 #70: 5-F Patrol Report dtd 18 May 70
 #71: Bn OpOrder 22967 dtd 10 May 67
 #72: 3-2-F Patrol Report dtd 21 May 67
 #73: Bn OpOrder 230-67 dtd 10 May 67
 #74: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 May 67
 #75: Bn OpOrder 231-67 dtd 13 May 67
 #76: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 May 67
 #77: Bn OpOrder 232-67 dtd 13 May 67
 #78: B-2-2- Patrol Report dtd 19 May 67
 #79: Bn OpOrder 233-67 dtd 13 May 67
 #80: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 19 May 67
 #81: Bn OpOrder 233-67 dtd 14 May 67
 #82: 3-2-C Patrol Report dtd 21 May 67
 #83: Bn OpOrder 235-67 dtd 14 May 67
 #84: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 21 May 67
 #85: Bn OpOrder 236-67 dtd 19 May 67
 #86: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 May 67
 #87: Bn OpOrder 237-67 dtd 15 May 67
 #88: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 May 67
 #89: Bn OpOrder 238-67 dtd 16 May 67
 #90: Bn OpOrder 238-67 dtd 24 May 67
 #91: ~~EXIXE~~ Bn OpOrder 239-67 dtd 16 May 67
 #92: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 May 67
 #93: Bn OpOrder 240-67 dtd 16 May 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#94: 1-s-F Patrol Report dtd 24 May 67
#95: Bn OpOrder 241-67 dtd 16 May 67
#96: 4-1-F Patrol Report dtd 25 May 67
#97: Bn OpOrder 242-67 dtd 16 May 67
#98: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 May 67
#99: Bn OpOrder 243-67 dtd 16 May 67
#100: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 May 67
#101: Bn OpOrder 244-67 dtd 17 May 67
#102: C-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 May 67
#103: Bn OpOrder 245-67 dtd 20 May 67
#104: 4-2-F Patrol Report dtd 25 May 67
#105: Bn OpOrder 246-67 dtd 20 May 67
#106: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 May 67
#107: Bn OpOrder 247-67 dtd 20 May 67
#108: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 25 May 67
#109: Bn OpOrder 248-67 dtd 20 May 67
#110: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 25 May 67
#111: Bn OpOrder 249-67 dtd 21 May 67
#112: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 26 May 67
#113: Bn OpOrder 250-67 dtd 22 May 67
#114: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 May 67
#115: Bn OpOrder 251-67 dtd 22 May 67
#116: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 May 67
#117: Bn OpOrder 252-67 dtd 22 May 67
#118: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 May 67
#119: Bn OpOrder 253-67 dtd 24 May 67
#120: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 27 May 67
#121: Bn OpOrder 254-67 dtd 24 May 67
#122: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 May 67
#123: Bn OpOrder 255-67 dtd 24 May 67
#124: 3-2-F Patrol Report dtd 27 May 67
#125: Bn OpOrder 257-67 dtd 24 May 67
#126: Bn OpOrder 258-67 dtd 26 May 67
#127: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 May 67
#128: Bn OpOrder 259-67 dtd 26 May 67
#129: 1-2-F Patrol Reporte dtd 30 May 67
#130: Bn OpOrder 260-67 dtd 26 May 67
#131: 4-1-F Patrol Report dtd 30 May 67
#132: Bn OpOrder 261-67 dtd 26 May 67
#133: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 May 67
~~#134:~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 194-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 4 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN, 20 APRIL 67

5-3

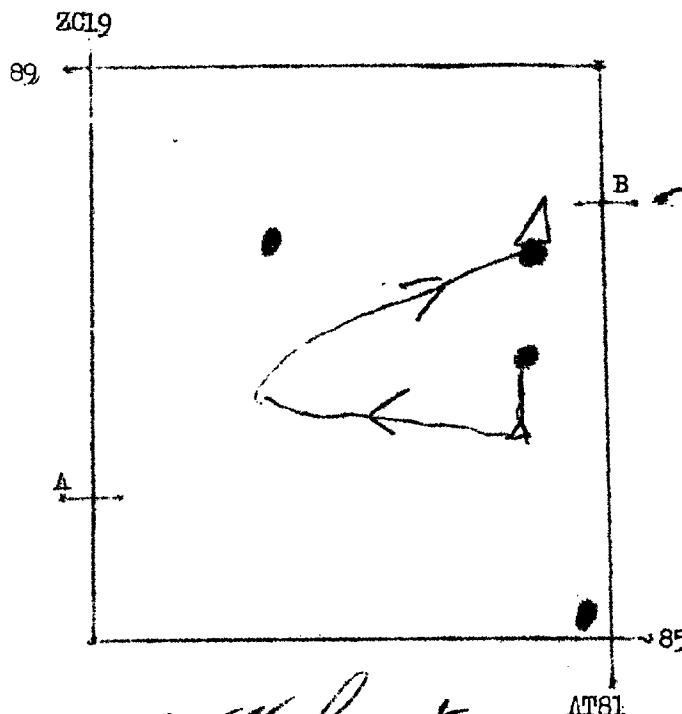
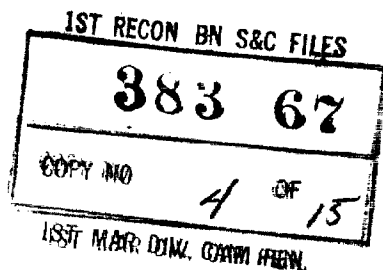
0229 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "g" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 194-67

Unit/Call Sign: 51F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a moving ground reconnaissance screen in support of friendly infantry operations, and maintain surveillance of the areas forward and to the flanks of said operations. General northward movement commencing on the north bank of the SONG CU DE River, pacing infantry advance in the lower terrain to the east. Maintain constant communications with the supported unit and utilize rapid reporting to keep operating units informed of all EEI'S.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 270630H; insert vic. AT805870. Extract at 011700H, vic. AT805879. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 37.30
Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
F/2F- CASTILLIAN FOX- 54.25
2/7 TACT.- CASTILLIAN 3- 61.90

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
2Bn7thMar (1)



C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: KILLERKANE 5-1-F
DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET 6541 II, 6641 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
BANANG, RVN
011030H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

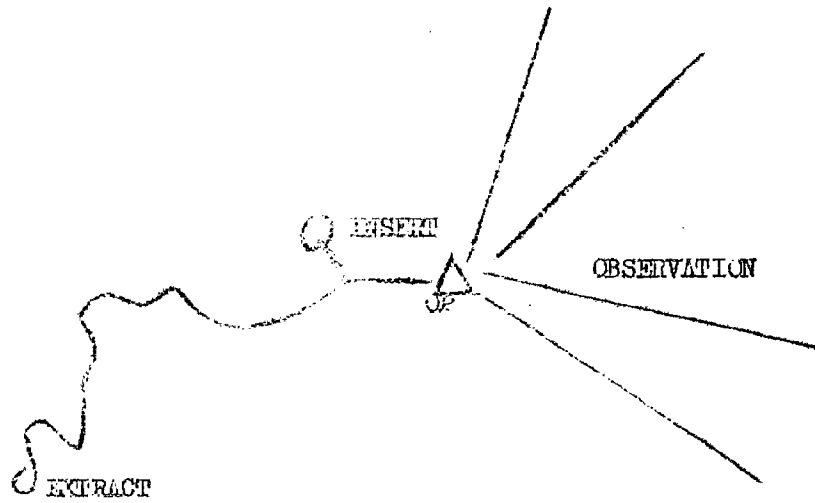
1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENLISTED, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-76
 2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN AREA ASSIGNED, TO SUPPORT THE INFANTRY OPERATIONS IN THE SONG CU DEI RIVER AREA.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 270800H/010830 MAY 1967
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC DURING THIS TIME.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ON THE RIDGE LINE THERE WAS A GOOD TRAIL ALTHOUGH IT HAS NOT BEEN USED IN A LONG TIME. IT IS 5 FT WIDE AND RUNS FROM ZC 809867 TO ZC 204867. THE RIDGE LINE IS NOT THICK AND HAS A 20' TO 30' CANOPY. THE OP IS AT COOR. ZC 203856. THE RIVER CAN BE FORDED AND THERE ARE MANY WATER FALLS IN THE AREA.
 7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ WAS A COOR. ZC 803873 IN A 2 CH 46 ZONE. AND THE EXTRACT LZ WAS AT COOR. ZC 199854 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE.
UPON LEAVING THE EXTRACT LZ THE CHOPPERS RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE AREA.
ON 272240/ ZC 801875 THE PATROL SAW ONE FLASHLIGHT MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. ON THE FINGER
ON 280800H/ZC 807872 THE PATROL HEARD ABOUT 2 OR 3 VOICES AND INFORMED BLACK COAT.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD 1 VIA (NON MED EVAC)
 10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
 11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BETTER COORDINATION WITH INFANTRY ARTY AND AIR.
- LT. FINLAYSON
5-1- FORCE
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON	092862	GARNER	2259966	VINH- PRU
ALLEN	2174806	WILLIAMS	2278103	
BORECKY	2168645	WILLIS	3507425	
POWELL	2252435	PAUL	2004501	

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

90
83



85
19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 1-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 271130H April 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800-1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 195-67

0237 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSGT. NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030800H; insert via. AT835378. Extract at 090830H, via. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 45.20
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

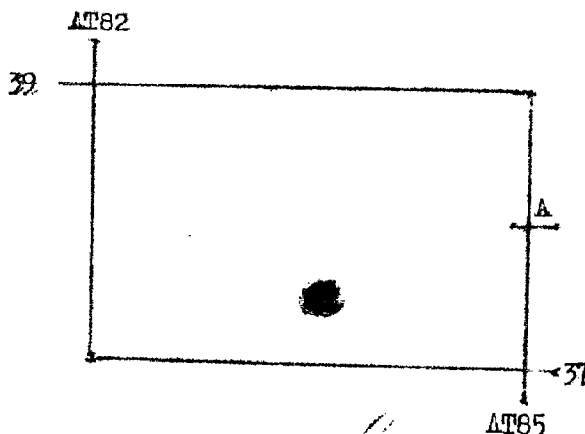
396 67

COPY NO

2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distributions: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)



C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 195-67
PATROL: CABARET C-2-2
DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD NONG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET NO 6640 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DANANG, RVN
091330H/MAY 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENLISTED
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25'S, 2 X50'S, 1 M-49.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 50 CAL, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND THE SONG THU BONG RIVER AREA TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 031600H/091130H MAY 67
4. ROUTE: NONE (BLANKENSHIP OP)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 HRS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF VC RESULTING IN 8 ARTY FM'S WITH 29 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

041625H/AT79753650 8 VC SIGNALING ON RIVERBANK WEARING MIXED KHAKI AND BLACK OJ UNIFORMS WITH PACKS, 1 RIFLE AND WHAT APPEARS TO HAD BEEN A RED SIGNAL FLAG. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING 3 VC KIA (PROB).

071145H/AT799362 4 VC MOVED INTO TREELINE MIXED UNIFORMS OF BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI WITH 4 RIFLES. CALLED ARTY FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

071620H/AT794353 12 VC CARRYING LARGE CRATES TO THE RIVER BANKS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S WITH PACKS. THE CRATES WERE APPROX, 6' TO 7'. CALLED ARTY FM WITH 12 VC KIA (PROB).

080845H/AT79343515 2 VC ON SAN PAN MOVING TO COVE, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE CALLED ARTY FM WITH 2 VC KIA (PROB).

081045H/ ZC218344 2 VC WALKING SOUTHWEST ACROSS PADDIES IN GREEN CAMMIES AND BLK PJ'S. EQUIPMENT WAS 1 RIFLE AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT CALLED ARTY FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (PROB).

081245H/AT792348 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN GREEN AND BLK UNIFORMS CARRYING 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

081300H/AT794353 2 VC MOVING INTO COVE OF RIVER WEARING GREEN AND BLACK UNIFORMS WITH 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA (PROB).

081720H/AT792349 2 VC WALKING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 2 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED BUT VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT AND TARGET AREA,

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. TERRAIN: AS OTHER PATROLS ON THIS OP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT IS HERE AT 41835378.
8. RESULTS OF CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS OP TAKE A 10 SECOND AND ALSO A 10 CAL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

SSGT NEWTON
C-2-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON	2206779
HARRISON	2168261
CANFIELD	2169546
GOTTS	2130815
VAUGHAN	2297203
INGERS	2209348
CRANE	2209544
HEFFERLEY	2297974
MC TIGAN	2303489
SULLIVAN	2259306
REID	2261726

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 196-67

Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 301500H April 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I, II, III, & IV
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 196-67

0232 67

Unit/Call Sign: G-3-2 (GREWCUT). Patrol Leader: GYSGT. HALL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: 1 ~~TH~~ PRU'S
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Northern sector of the Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 301500H; insert vic. BT0243. Extract at 0411630H, vic. BT0243. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.6
Artillery: (a) CHINSTRAP "B" 42.75
(b) BIRNESP SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

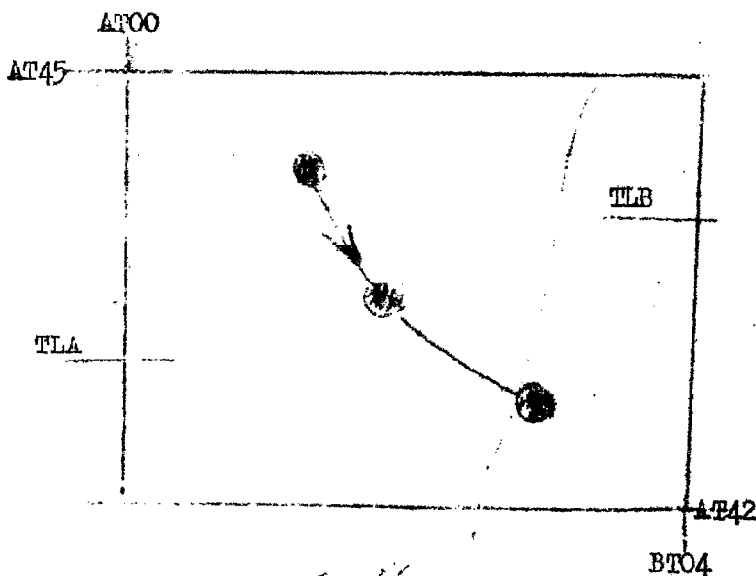
386 67

COPY NO

3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distributions: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)



C. M. Weizant
C. M. WEIZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operation Union

Operation Order: 196-67

Patrol: C-3-1 Crewcut

Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; Sheets 6640 I, II, III, IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

051630H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 5 PRU's.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25's; 3 7x50's; 2 M-49 SCOPES.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 14 CLAYMORES; 15 M-14 AP MINES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301515H/051515H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 27 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 177 VC. 28 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 15 VC KIA (CONF) AND 86 VC KIA (PROB). 5 TPQ-10 LIESTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. THE MAIN MOVEMENT OF THE VC APPEARED TO BE EASTWARD INTO THE OPERATION UNION AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

301810H	BT052397	5 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 2 VC KIA (PROB).
010925H	BT026396	2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 1 VC KIA (PROB).
011115H	BT029396	8 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 3 VC KIA (PROB).
011415H	BT039398	3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED ; RESULTS UNKN.
011830H	BT035396	5 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 5 VC KIA (PROB).
012000H	BT014390 BT018399	PATROL REQUESTED BY ARMY TO ADJUST MISSION ON THESE C COORDINATES. (POSSIBLY AN AGENT REPORT ON A MAY DAY MEETING); PATROL ADJUSTED FIRE; RESULTS UNKN.

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

020755H BT017387 7 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; ONE IN GREY AND THE REST IN BLACK; ALL HAD PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 7 VC KIA (PROB).

021100H BT049394 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 2 VC KIA (PROB).

021430H BT044395 9 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; MOVED INTO HUT; BLK CLOTHING AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 9 VC KIA (PROB); ONE STRUCTURE DESTROYED.

021505H BT018389 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK AND GREEN CLOTHING; 2 PACKS; FM CALLED; 1 VC KIA (PROB).

021630H BT038398 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; RESULTS UNKN.

021750H BT014387 4 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 3 VC KIA (PROB).

021820H BT033984 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL INTO HUT; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 2 VC KIA (PROB).

031200H BT041394 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED 2 VC KIA (PROB).

031210H BT026396 4 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL; KHAKI, GREEN, AND BLK CLOTHING; FM CALLED 2 VC KIA (PROB).

031320H BT041394 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; GREEN CLOTHING/WHITE COVERS; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 1 VC KIA (PROB).

031445H BT041394 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL INTO HUT; GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 2 VC KIA (PROB).

031450H BT012383 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 1 VC KIA (PROB).

031730H BT029396 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; GREEN UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 1 VC KIA (PROB).

031745H BT041394 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL INTO HUT; GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS; FM CALLED; 2 VC KIA (PROB).

031840H BT037394 3 VC ENTERING HUT; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 3 VC KIA (PROB).

031850H BT034395 2 VC IN TREELINE; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS; FM CALLED; 2 VC KIA (PROB).

040715H BT012383 6 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 2 VC KIA (PROB).

041300H BT014394 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; 1 PACK; FM CALLED; RESULTS UNKN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

041345H BTO41394 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS;
FM CALLED; 2 VC KIA (PROB)

041415H BTO14394 2 VC WALKING NE ON TRAIL; BLK CLOTHING; PACKS;
FM CALLED; RESULTS UNKN.

041750H BTO44414 83 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MOST IN GREEN AND KHAKI,
AND A FEW IN BLK PJ's; VC HAD PACKS, RIFLES, AND
HELMETS. EQUIPMENT LOOKED TO BE IN GOOD SHAPE;
ARTILLARY BATTERY FM CALLED; 15 VC KIA (CONF), AND
30 VC KIA (PROB); 5 TPQ-10 AIRSTRIKES WERE ALSO
CONDUCTED AND ADJUSTED BY THE PATROL. OBSERVATION
AT FIRST LIGHT SHOWED A LARGE AREA DEVASTATED AND
NO SIGNS OF LIFE; 8 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

041815H BTO44435 5 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND HELMETS;
PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED; 1 VC KIA (PROB).

B. TERRAIN; MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK BRUSH; THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAM
VIS. BTO044.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE ON THE OP VIC. BTO03448.
(THE PATROL RELIEVED A PATROL ALREADY IN PLACE, AND WERE IN TURN RELIEVED IN
PLACE BY ANOTHER PATROL). THERE IS SOME QUESTION AS TO THE EXACT COORDINATES
OF THE LZ AND OP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS IS A GOOD AREA FOR A PERMANENT OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY AND TPQ-10 SUPPORT WAS OUTSTANDING.

GYSGT. R.W. HALL
3rd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: IT IS LIKELY THAT THE MOVEMENT OBSERVED BY THIS
PATROL WAS INTO THE AREA OF OPERATION UNION TO THE EAST AND SOUTH. THIS
PATROL CERTAINLY HAMPERED THE MOVEMENT OF A SUBSTANTIAL NUMBER OF ENEMY
TROOPS INTO THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HALL, 1365314
MELIM, 1894914
ANDERSON, 2244520
GIRVIN, 2291446
PODSCHELNE, 2190747
LANGEVIN, 2290354
CORNIELL, 3102621
COMACHEO, 2209231

JUDY, 2304365
PARKER, 2173035
ARMSTRONG, 2311476
SMITH, 1354468
HOAN
THUAN,
MUOI
HUE
GLAO

45
99

43
02

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 197-67

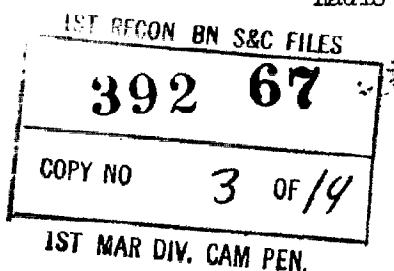
Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN, 27 APRIL 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnOPO 323-66
(c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66: Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 197-67

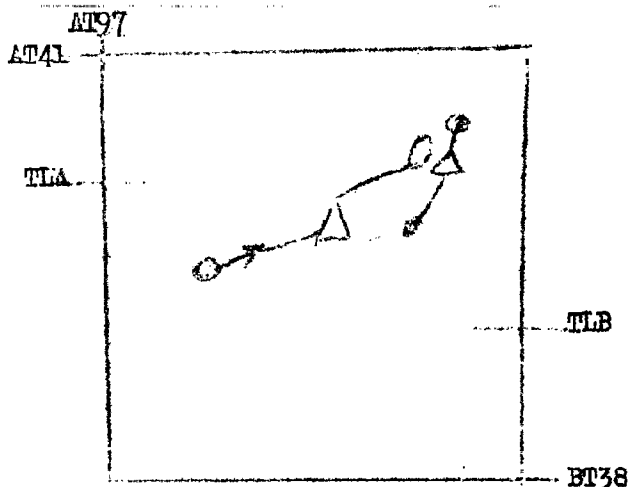
0233 67

Unit/Call Sign: 3LF (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: Lt HENRY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: 1 TM PRU'S
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 291600H; insert vic. AT9940. Extract at 031630H, vic. AT9940. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.6
Artillery: (a) CHINSTRAP "B" 42.75
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP 37.30 (ON 011200H go to 37.65)
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA
BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY



Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div HQ (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)



BT00

C. M. Wellent
C. M. WELLINT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

* OPERATION UNION

OPERATION ORDER: 197-67
 PATROL: HATEFUL 3*F
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET 6640 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 2 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 031600H/ MAY 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 OFF, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 PRU
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 PRC 74, 1 750, 1 6X30, 2 M-49 SPOTING SCOPES.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER RIFLE- 4 STONER CARBINES, 1 STONER LIGHT MACHINE GUN, 1 M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 291700H/031500H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HRS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS OF 40 VC AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF 12 VC SUSPECTS. 10 ARMY FM'S CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. THE VC AND VC SUSPECTS ARE USING BICYCLES IN THIS AREA. (GRID SQUARE BT 0139)
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY

300305H/BT 019391 2 VC SUSPECTS HEADING EAST ON TRAIL ON BICYCLES WITH HEAVY BUNDLES ATTACHED IN BLACK. NO ARMY FM.

300830H/BT 019391 5 VC SUSPECTS HEADING EAST ON BICYCLES IN BLACK. NO FM.

300930H/BT 019391 5 VC SUSPECTS HEADING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS. NO ARMY FM

301015H/BT 019391 1 VC MOVING EAST ON BICYCLE IN BLUE CARRYING A PACK NO FM ARMY BUSY.

301040H/BT 019391 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND CAMOUFLAGE CARRYING 2 PACKS. FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

301330H/BT 015386 3 VC SUSPECTS MOVING WEST ON BICYCLES IN BLK. NO FM

301510H/BT 019391 1 VC SUSPECT RIDING WEST ON BICYCLE IN BLK. NO FM

301640H/BT 017389 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLK CARRYING PACKS, NO FM - ARMY BUSY.

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

301710H/BT019391 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI & BLK CARRYING 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE AND WEB BELTS. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

010650H/BT014381 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

010835H/BT014381 2 VC MOVING EAST ON BICYCLES IN BLACK WITH LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

011045H/BT019391 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI & BLK WITH 4 PACKS FM CALLED UNKNOWN RESULTS.

011210H/BT010383 8 VC WALKING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLK & KHAKI WITH 8 PACKS & 2 BICYCLES. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

011645H/BT019391 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH A BICYCLE AND A LARGE PACK. FM CALLED - 1 VC KIA PROB.

020730H/BT019391 3 VC (2 WALKING EAST - 1 WALKING WEST) IN BLK WITH 2 PACKS & 1 BICYCLE. NO FM - AIRCRAFT IN AREA.

020930H/BT019390 1 VC ON BICYCLE HEADING WEST. FM CALLED 1 VC KIA PROB.

021125H/BT019391 3 VC WALKING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS. FM CALLED - RESULTS UNKNOWN.

021215H/BT014385 3 VC WALKING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 3 PACKS FM CALLED - RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS & STEEP WITH BRUSH UP TO WAIST HIGH. CANOPY IN SPOTS UP TO 20 FEET HIGH. WATER VIC. AT990397.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT991398 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE, GOOD OP VIC AT992402 (SEE OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS. NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

1st LT. HENRY
3rd Plt Force
PATROL LEADER

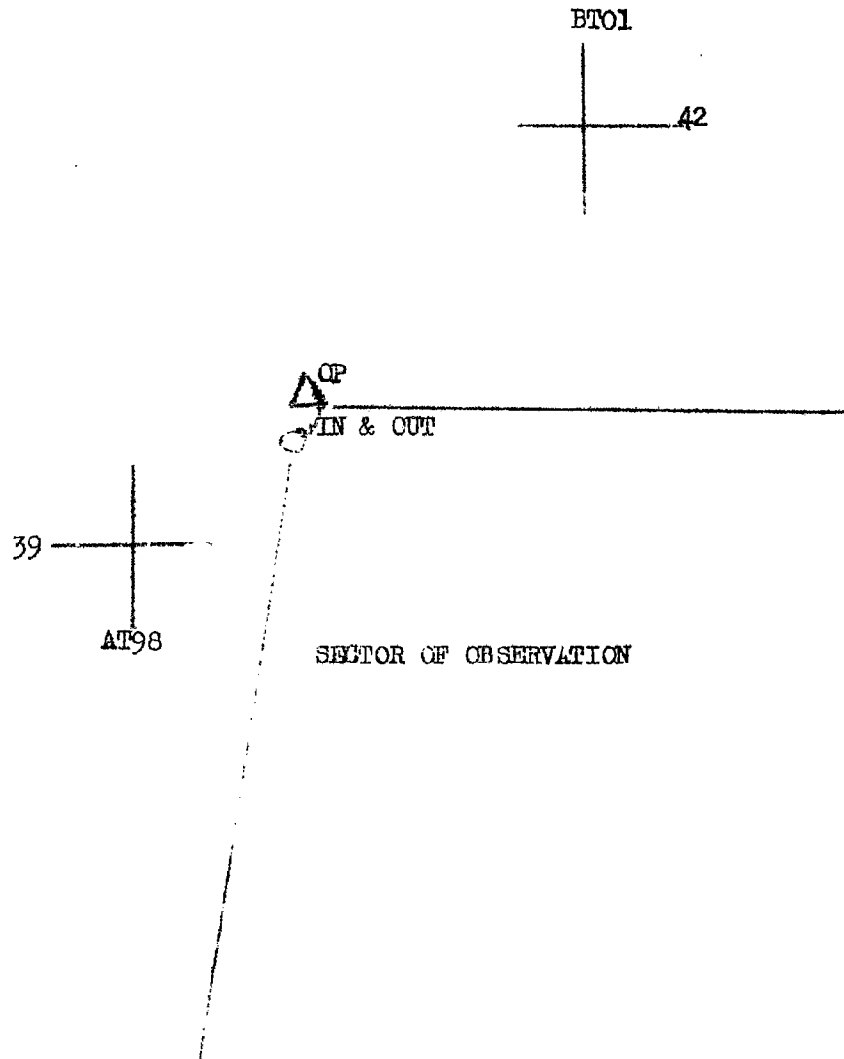
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE BICYCLES MAY INDICATE A VC TRANSPORTATION UNIT WITHIN THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HENRY	092433	TROCCOLA	2145603
BEAUDOIN	6893878	BAILEY	2106316
CARSON	1922619	NESTA	2132357
MATHIS	2233073	ALSCHBACH	2235724
BENNET	2052406	GOLDBAUM	2247858
LAI	PRU	VIEN	PRU
DAN	PRU	NGUAN	PRU
THEIT	PRU		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 198-67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN; 28 APRIL 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III

(b) BnOpO 323-66

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)

(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 198-67

0234 67

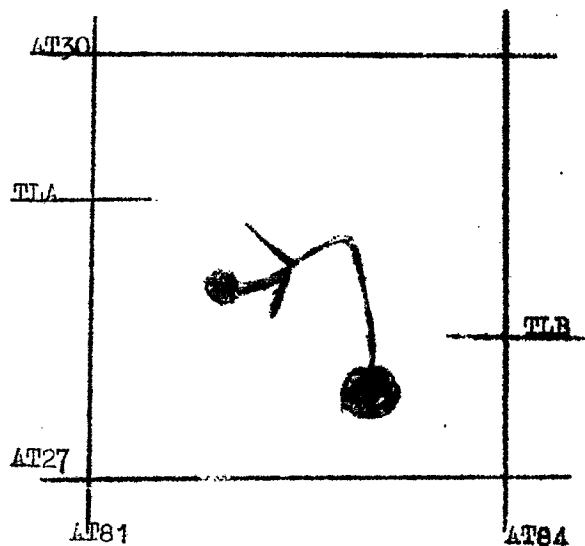
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGESHEET) Patrol Leader: LT. BARRIER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: 1 TM PRU'S
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible enemy infiltration via Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010730H; insert via. At819284. Extract at 051600H, via. AT829276. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP. "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA, BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSGC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
393 67	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant
C.M. WELZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order: 198-67
 Patrol: B-1-1 Chargesheet
 Debriefer: Cpl. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; Sheet 8640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 051600H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN, 1 URM.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 PRU's.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 SECONER LMG; 3 CLAYMORES; 1 SNIPER RIFLE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900H/051430H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 1/2 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 77 VC; 2 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CONDUCTED, BUT NO ASSESSMENT OF VC CASUALTIES COULD BE MADE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 031745H AT819262 APPROX. 40 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 7 WITH 100m INTERVALS BETWEEN GROUPS; BLK. PJ's AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; WORE HELMETS COVERED WITH CAMOUFLAGE MATERIAL; UNABLE TO CONDUCT FM BECAUSE OF COMM. DIFFICULTIES.
- 040900H AT819262 6 VC MOVED WEST ON TRAIL AND HELD UP IN A TREE LINE WHERE THEY STOPPED TO REST AND COOK RICE; BLK. PJ's AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM AND BRACKETED TARGET; NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBSERVED.
- 041455H AT822262 6 VC MOVED WEST ON TRAIL AND STOPPED TO REST IN THE SAME AREA AS THE PREVIOUS GROUP; BLK. PJ's AND PACKS. CONDUCTED FM AND AIRSTRIKE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
- 051100H AT818262 APPROX. 25 VC MOVING WEST INTO VILLAGE; BLK. PJ's AND GRAY UNIFORMS; WEAPONS AND VERY LARGE PACKS (PRU's IDENTIFIED THESE VC AS MONTAGIARDS BY THE RANGER IN WHICH THEY CARRIED THEIR PACKS.); FIRE MISSION WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

6. TERRAIN: THIS AREA CONSISTS OF A SERIES OF RAZORBACK RIDGES RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. THERE IS 75%-100% CANOPY AND ONLY LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH MAKING MOVEMENT FAIRLY EASY. THE OP WHICH THIS PATROL UTILIZED VIC. AT832375 IS A BALD SPOT PRESUMABLY CREATED BY AN AIR STRIKE. ALTHOUGH SHOWN AS EVEN ON THE MAP, THE SLOPES IN THIS AREA ARE QUITE BUMPY, PROVIDING A NUMBER OF POSSIBLE LANDING ZONES. THERE IS ONE PERMANENT STREAM IN THE AREA WHICH IS NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT819284, IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF 3'-5' BRUSH ON A RAZORBACK RIDGE. EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM VIC. AT832375 A GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONE; THERE ARE SEVERAL OTHERS ON THE IMMEDIATE AREA. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
THE OP VIC. AT832275 WAS DEFENDABLE, AND THE PATROL WAS ABLE TO OCCUPY IT WITHOUT BEING DETECTED. THE ONLY SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS A PARTIALLY COMPLETED HOLE 2'-4'-x6" DEEP VIC. AT832275.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. COMPLETION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TFO-10 STRIKES IN THE VILLE VIC. AT818262; THE VC WERE MOVING FREELY IN A LARGE GROUP HERE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. R.M. KERTSTETTER
1st PLT, CO B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

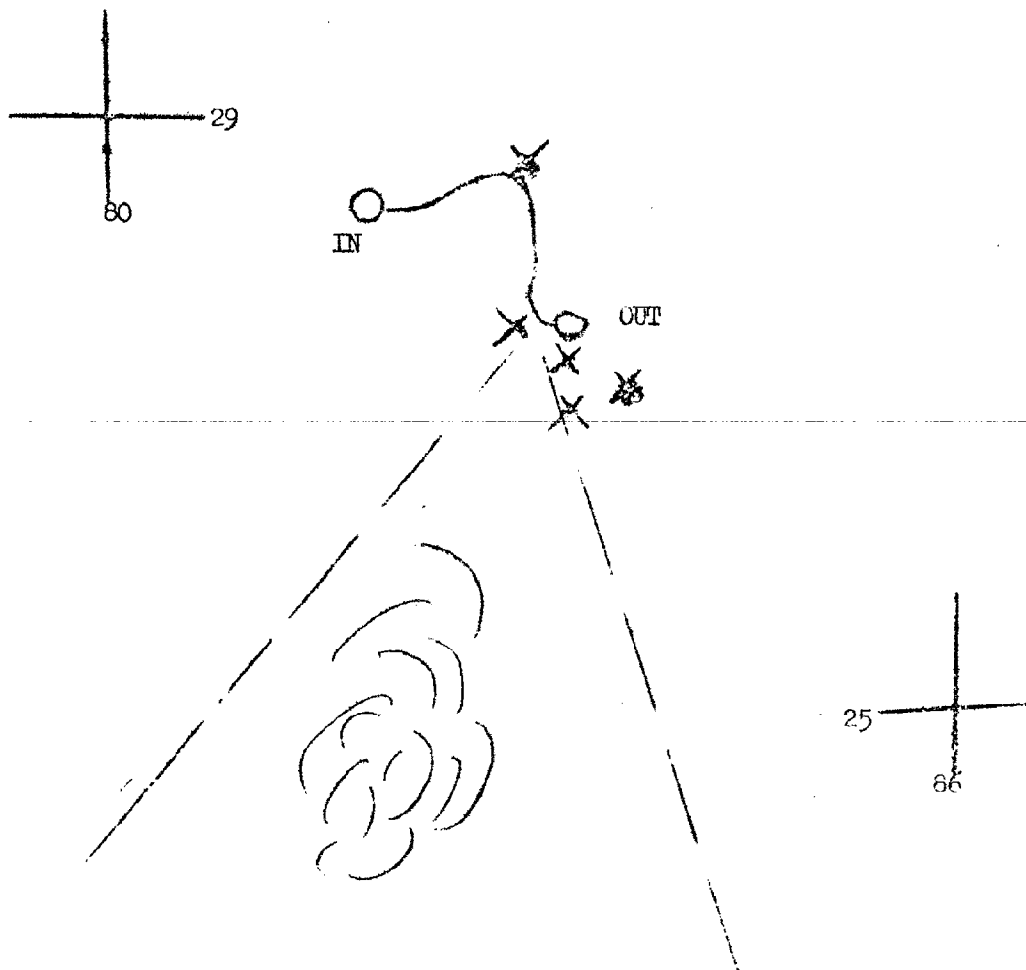
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

KERTSTETTER, 2096389
RYAN, 2249520
PATTON, 2200910
WINKLEMAN, 2174213
JONES, 2147980
ARNOLD, 2177839
HUTCHES, 2311937

CHACO, 2190126
COMPTON, B504195
DINH,
HAI
HA
TIEN

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 199-67

Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN; 28 APRIL 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 6640III, ...
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 199-67

0235 67

Unit/Call Sign: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: GYSOT. TREWETHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 281500H; insert vic. AT951358. Extract at 021600H, vic. AT961359. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) BIRNNEST SOUP ALFA 37.30- 1 MAY 37.65
(b) ARNIC ECHO 45.20
Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
(b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

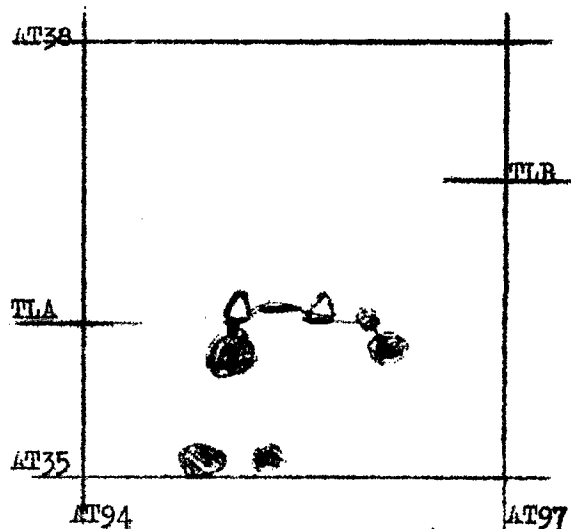
Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AQ (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

394 67

COPY NO 3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



By direction *[Signature]*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION
Operation Order: 1-67
Patrol: 21F Countersign
Debriefing: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061045H May 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN, 1 BEN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 PRU's.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 027900H/060345H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 4 VC; ONE ARTY FM WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKN. RESULTS. THE VC DO NOT APPEAR TO BE MOVING IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY PASS AT THIS TIME. THE PATROL FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAPS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

021030H AT949348 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC IN FIGHTING HOLES; BLK. PJ's AND RIFLES; VC FLED AND PATROL FOUND TOTAL OF 3 FIGHTING HOLES, POSSIBLY COVERING LZ's; NO FM; UE-1E GWSHIPS MADE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE RUNS.

021145H AT938365 OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLACK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES; CONDUCTED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS,

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS WATER LOCATED VIC. AT956360.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL FOUND A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP IN THEIR OP POSITION VIC. AT949359; IT WAS DIS ARMED AND BURIED. THERE WAS A SECOND SIMILAR BOOBY TRAP FOUND VIC. AT951354, ON THE WEST SIDE OF A TRAIL; THIS BOOBY TRAP IS STILL THERE.

THERE WAS NO TRAFFIC OBSERVED THROUGH ANTENNA VALLEY AFTER THE FIRST DAY. ALSO, A HEAVY FOG OBSCURES THE AREA UNTIL ABOUT 0915 IN THE MORNING.

A-2/2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE, VC FLED.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT TEAMS STAY OFF THE TRAILS IN THIS AREA, AS THEY MAY BE MINED. ALSO BELIEVE THAT HILL 350 BE AVOIDED AS AN LZ FOR THE SAME REASON.

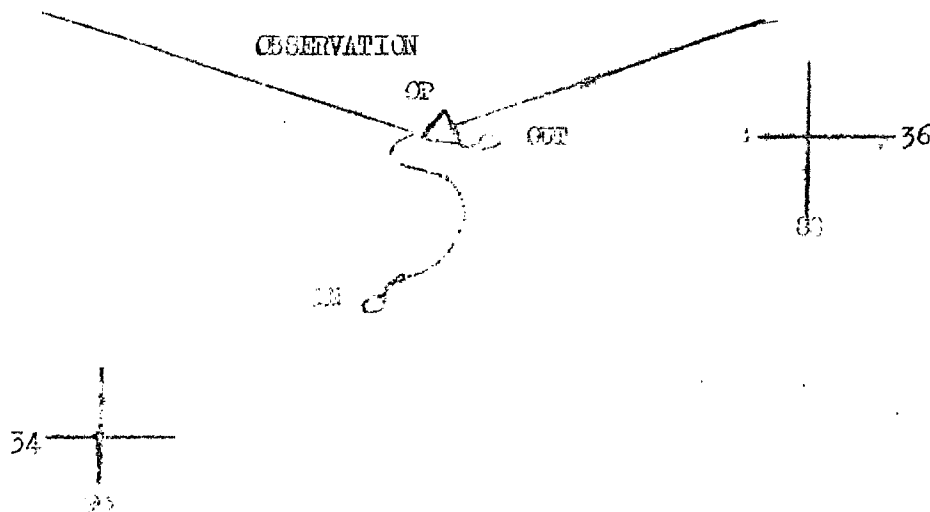
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

GYSGT. TREVATHAN
1st PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE VC ARE PROBABLY NOT MOVING THROUGH THE ANTEENNA VALLEY PASS BECAUSE THERE ARE ELEMENTS OF G/2/5 LOCATED IN THE VALLEY AT THIS TIME.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	GARTER,	2192856	OTT,	9173086
	MAISONET,	2190686	ROBERTS,	2249896
	TREVATHAN,	1829968	SUNG,	
	JOHNSON,	2096869	MAN,	
	LIVINGSTON,	1914300	VLEN,	
	MONFAR,	2090196	PHU,	

PATROL AREA OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 200-67

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 281000H April 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 200-67

0236 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. ALEXANDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: 1 TM PRO'S
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Song Ly Ly River Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 291630H; insert vic. AT9532. Extract at 031600H, vic. AT9532. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.3; 1 May 37.65
(b) ARNICA ECHO 45.20
(c) CHINSTRAP "B" 42.75
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
(b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distributions: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11thMar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)

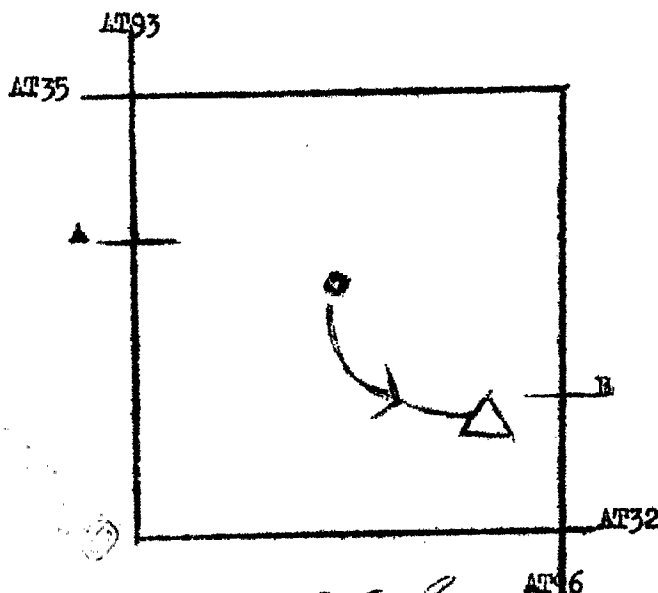
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

395 67

COPY NO

2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 200-67
 PATROL: CHARTREE B-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG
 MAPS: 6640 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 031830H MAY 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 5 PRU
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's, 2 7X50's, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 10 BLOCKS C-4
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN AREA ASSIGNED, TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN SONG LY LY RIVER VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 281645H/031700H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT OF 12 VC RESULTING IN 1 FRIENDLY KIA, (PRU). 1 ARTY FM WAS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND TWO AIR STRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY:
 300740H/AT945328 12 VC AMBUSED PATROL WITH AUTO MATIC WEAPONS WHICH RESULTED IN 1 FRIENDLY KIA (PRU) ONE ARTY FM WAS CALLED AND 1 AIR STRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. DURING THE MED-EVAC OF THE KIA THE HELO'S DREW FIRE AND HAD ANOTHER AIR STRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

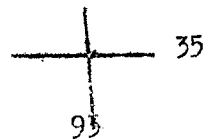
TERRAIN:
 MOUNTAINOUS WITH BUSHES FROM 6 TO 7 FEET HIGH THE GROWTH WAS THICK SO THAT IT WAS HARD TO SEE THROUGH GROWTH. THERE IS WATER AT CORR. LOC. AT 935332 IN A TREAM RUNNING N TO S NOT SHOWN ON MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 945325 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE.
 EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 934334 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE
 THERE ARE MANY MORE LZ'S ALONG THE RIDGE LINE THAT MAY BE USED.
 THE AMBUSH WAS SET VERY WELL AND THE VC SHOT 100 ROUND AUTO/FIRE AT THE PATROL. DURING THE AMBUSH THE PATROL HAD THREE OF THE M-16'S JAM ON THEM. THE PATROL ALSO HAD 2 DUD GRENADES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 FRIENDLY KIA (PRU).
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS: SEE PAGE 2

SSGT ALEXANDER
 B-2-2
 PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

THOMAS	8845
CARLISLE	2247580
COWELL	229578
KITZKE	2286388
REINA	2226673
JOHNSON	2320156
SMITH	2168410
BOWERE	2258893
BARRIERO	2169268
MECCA	2228514
ALEXANDER	1666200
LANGLEY	2323316
ROCK	7886123
NGUYEN XUAN THANH	
TRAN DUY SE	
PHAN VAN TU	
DOUNG KY (KIA)	

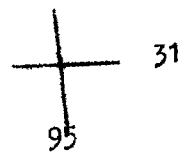
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



EXTRACT

STREAM
NOT ON MAP

INSERT LZ AND OP



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 397-67

Copy of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DANANG, RVN: 281600H April 67

CONFIDENTIAL

0238 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 201-67

Unit/Call Sign: 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT WATSON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: 1 TM PRU'S
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along Route 545 and the Karam Baran River vic. Hill 288, within patrols assigned NFZ. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings in the area. Be prepared to exploit with air on any target of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010700H; insert vic. ZC046863. Extract at 051630H, vic. ZC060862. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.3 Alternate 31.6
 Artillery: Max effective range from ZC12 N&S
 Grd Line going East.
 BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 46.05
 BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 Radio Relay

REF ID: A68000 ON SAC FILES

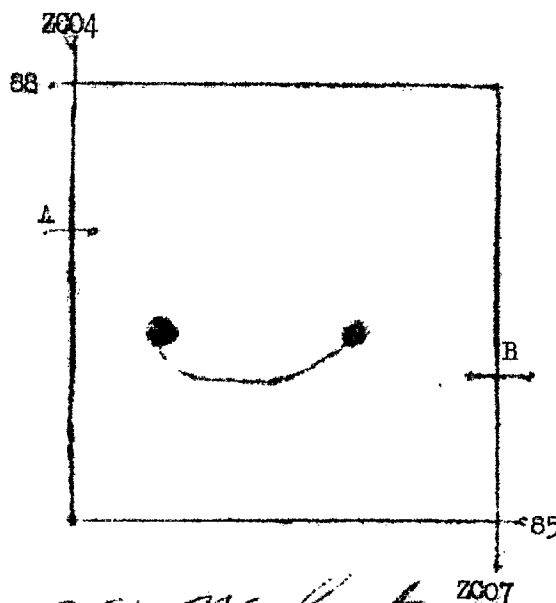
397 67

COPY NO

1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: ~2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 2Bn7thMar (1)



C. M. WELZANT

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDE 201-67
PATROL: BRISBANE 5-2-F
DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET NO 6541 II

COPY NO 35 COPIES
1st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DANANG, RVN
051830H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENLISTED
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATIONS EQUIPMENT: 2 7X50'S, 2 PRC 25'S.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED TO DETECT SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG ROUTE 545 AND THE KARUM BARAN RIVER VIC HILL 288.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 010730H/051710H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 130 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF VC AND 1 SIGHTING OF VC ACTIVITY. THE SIGHTING OF THE VC WAS IN CONTACT WITH THE PATROL. THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND THE PATROL CALLED FOR AO. A C-47 (ARMED) CAME TO DELIVER SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. THE RESULTS OF THE AIR SUPPORT WAS UNOBSERVED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

021830H/ZC064864 PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 20-25 VC. THE UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE UNKNOWN. CALLED FOR AO AND ARMED C-47 GAVE PATROL SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

030920H/ZC064864 8-10 KINDS OF FOOT PRINTS WERE FOUND ALONG RIVER BANK, APPEARED TO BE VC WITH SOME SORT OF PACK ANIMAL. ALSO FOUND WERE CHICOM AMMO SCATTERED AROUND AND SMALL PIECES OF BLK PJ'S.
 - B. TERRAIN:

THE AREA WAS MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP WITH THICK VEGETATION WITH A 60' TO 70' CANOPY. THERE WERE ROCKS AND BOLDERS IN AREA AND WATER FALLS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ WAS AT VIC COOR. ZC045863 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC COOR. ZC065864 WAS ALSO A ONE CH 46 ZONE.

THIS PATROL HEARD THE SAME SOUNDS AS THE PREVIOUS PATROL DID IN THIS AREA. THE SOUND WAS LIKE SAWING AND HAMMERING. AFTER CAREFULL LISTENING TO THIS SOUND THE PATROL SAID IT WAS ANIMALS MORE THAN HUMAN NOISES.

THE PATROL SAW IN THE AREA MANY CHICKENS AND FISH. MOST STREAMS ARE SWIFT WITH FISH AND RUN TO THE NORTH.

THERE IS A BRIDGE AT ZC052863 BUT MOST OF IT IS DESTROYED BUT THE STEEL FRAME IS STILL REMAINING. THERE IS A GOOD BRIDGE AT COOR, VIC, ZC069858 BUT, THE PATH LEADING TO THE BRIDGE IS NOT USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY : NEGATIVE RESULTS

A 16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: THE NEW MEN HAD HEAT PROBLEMS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT TAKE MORE THAN 2 NEW MEN IN THE FIELD TO BREAK IN AT ANY ONE TIME.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT WATSON

5-2- F

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER:

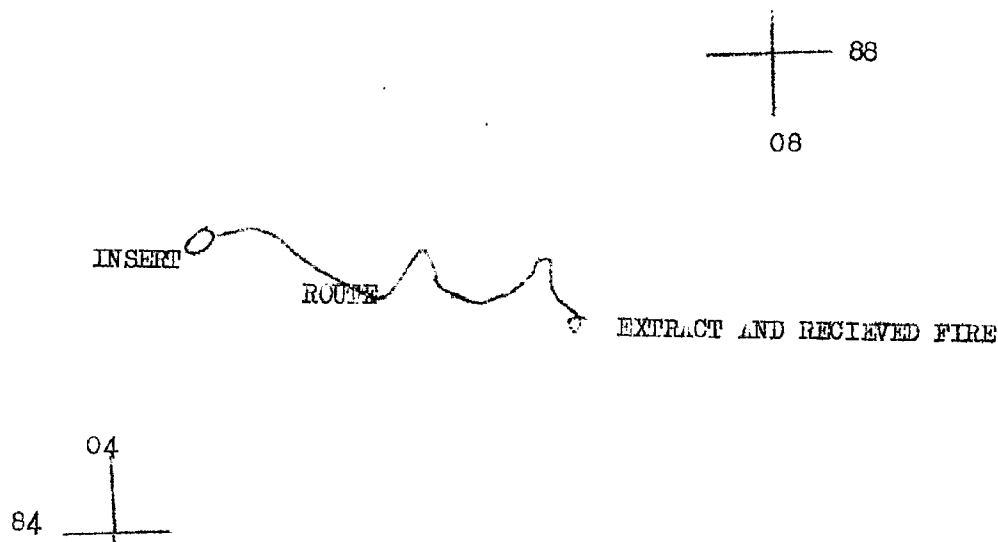
THIS PATROL WAS EXTRACTED ON 051710H MAY 67 AT COOR. ZC065864 HAVING ONE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. NOT MORE THAN 5 MINUTES LATER A NEW PATROL CLASSMATE WAS INSERTED AT YC998858 BUT WAS SHOT OUT OF THE LZ BY AN ESTIMATED 6 TO 8 VC. THE HELO'S DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND FIXED WING CONDUCTED AN AIR STRIKE ON THE AREA.

THE PATROL CLASSMATE WAS THEN EXTRACTED AND TO BE REINSERTED AT 057863. THE PATROL ONCE AGAIN RECEIVED AUTO-MATIC FIRE AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NW. THE HELO'S DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND FIXED WING CONDUCTED AN AIR STRIKE ON THE AREA. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 051755. TPQ 10'S HAVE BEEN SCHEDULED FOR THIS AREA FROM WHICH THE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WATSON	2047728
RUSSELL	2254100
COMBS	2316267
BINGHAM	2114660
WOODING	2235327
PATTON	2103634
KUREFMAN	2250278
BOYD	2296648

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 202-67

Copy 5-3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 281600H April 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet, 6640 IV
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 202-67

0239 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. ROSAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: 1 TM PHU'S
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Charlie Ridge. Specific emphasis to be placed on the trail network which runs South-West from Hill 502; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020730H; insert vic. AT837648. Extract at 061630H, vic. AT830647. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference -(b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
Artillery: (a) AVERAGE GOLF 54.65
(b) AVERAGE INDIA 54.65
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
(b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
(c) STANLEY LOOKER

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

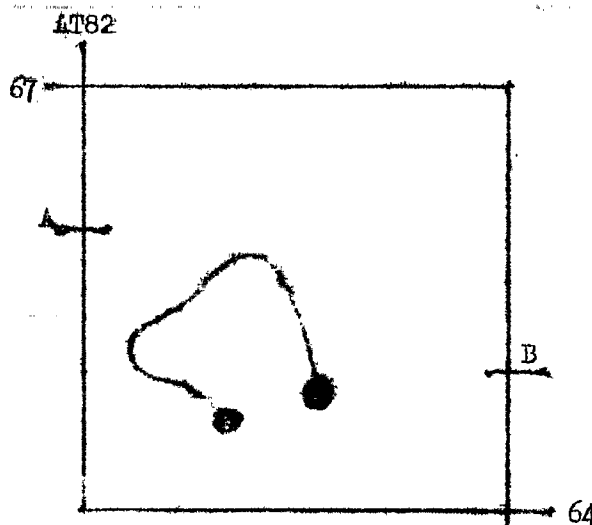
398 67

COPY NO

4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)



C.M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 202-67
PATROL: CIRCUMFERENCE 1-C
DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

COPY NO. OF 50 COPIES
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DANANG, RVN
111045H. MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENLISTED, 1 USN (SEE ROSTER)
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 PRU
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 1 7X50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VCI CHARLIE RIDGE. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORK WHICH RUNS SOUTH-WEST FROM HILL 502.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 020800H/110730H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING APPROX. 270 VC. 1 ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. 1 CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA (ONE WAS THE PATROL LEADER) AND 2 USMC KIA NOT SERIOUS.
A LARGE CACHE OF RICE WAS FOUND. ALSO FOUND WAS A 20 HUT COMPLEX- POSSIBLY A TRAINING CAMP. A REACTION FORCE FROM K/3/7 WAS SENT IN AND TOOK CHARGE. THEY DESTROYED THE TRAINING CAMP AND RICE CACHE. DOCUMENTS FOUND FWD TO G-2. K/3/7 ALSO HAS DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING, AND 5 BOLTS OF CLOTH MADE IN THE PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA.
6. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

020800H LEFT LZ FINCH

020830H LANDED VIC AT837636 AND STARTED MOVING WEST.

021005H SPOTTED 8 VC ABOUT 600 METERS NORTHWEST OF OUR POSITION VIC AT829644. ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. THE PATROL CONTINUED MISSION.

031130H FOUND OLD HUT VIC AT823634 SHOWED NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.

041130H CAME UPON 3 HUTS VIC AT816633. 2 BOXES APPEARED TO BE OLD RIFLE BOXES WITH CHINESE WRITING. ABOUT 150 METERS SOUTH THE PATROL FOUND A RICE BIN 10'X10'X8' FILLED WITH RICE. ALSO FOUND WERE 6 BUNDLES OF BLACK PJ'S, 2 GRENADES, 5 BOLTS OF MATERIAL (MADE IN THE PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA) AND A DIARY (FWD TO G-2) HEARD MANY VOICES AND NOISES- PRU'S SAID THEY WERE NORTH VIETNAMESE. INFORMED BEACON LIGHT OF SITUATION. PATROL MOVED OUT TO LINK UP WITH REACTION FORCE BEING SENT IN.

050330H WHILE IN HARBOR SITE VIC AT825639 SAW 25 FLASHLIGHTS 50 METERS AWAY. AT FIRST LIGHT WE CONTACTED BEACON LIGHT AND REQUESTED UHIES. THEY ARRIVED ON STATION AND FIRED SOME ROUNDS BUT WERE WAY OFF. (AT THIS TIME WE DID NOT KNOW OUR EXACT LOCATION).

060730H RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT K/3/7 WAS 400 METERS FROM OUR POSITION 2 PATROLS SENT OUT THAT DAY BUT COULD NOT MAKE CONTACT. ONE OF THESE PATROLS FOUND 2 GRAVES VIC AT832639 WITH WRITING ON TREES NEARBY (COPIED WRITING - FWD TO G-2).

061130H PATROL MOVED BACK TO RICE CACHE VIC AT816631. SENT OUT ANOTHER PATROL TO MAKE CONTACT WITH K/3/7. APPROX 060830H THIS PATROL

A-18

DECLASSIFIED

MADE CONTACT WITH K/3/7.

070830H WHILE WAITING FOR INFANTRY TO ARRIVE PATROL SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING TOWARDS THEM ON TRAIL FROM RICE CACHE. VC FLED WHEN HE SAW THE PATROL. HE HAD A PURPLISH COLORED UNIFORM AND A SMALL PACK. 071630H K/3/7 LED BY THE 4 MAN PATROL WAS ENROUTE TO THE RICE CACHE. A 20 HUT COMPLEX WAS FOUND- POSSIBLY A TRAINING COMPLEX. THIS WAS BURNED AND TUNNELS WERE BLOWN. POSTERS FOUND FWD TO G-2. 5 VC WERE IN COMPLEX AS THE INFANTRY ARRIVED BUT FLED.

081130H K/3/7 LINKED UP WITH CIRCUMSTANCE (6). RICE CACHE AND HUTS DESTROYED. CLOTHING DISTRIBUTED TO INFANTRY. (SOME OF IT WAS WORN BY THEM AS THEIR UNIFORMS WERE IN BAD SHAPE).

081230H/VIC AT816631 WHILE LEADING INFANTRY OUT OF AREA - VC AMBUSH PATROL KILLING 2 USMC (ONE WAS SSGT ROSAS THE PATROL LEADER) AND WOUNDING 3.

081700H MED EVAC USAF HELO CRASHED .

081730H MED EVAC USMC HELO GOT SHOT AT BY VC- WOUNDING SOME USMC IN HELO.

081900H MED EVAC CH 53 USMC HELO GOT SHOT AT WOUNDING SOME USMC IN HELO.

090800H MED EVAC CH46 SUCCESSFULLY PICKED UP DEAD AND WOUNDED (BY SLING). THEY ALSO GOT SHOT AT.

090900H REMAINDER OF PATROL AND K/3/7 MOVED OUT TO LZ.

101600H ARRIVED AT LZ VIC AT853651

110630H HELO'S ARRIVED

110730H ARRIVED AT LZ FINCH.

6B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS , STEEP, WITH CANOPY UP TO 150 FEET HIGH . WATER IS ABUNDANT IN THE RAVINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: SEE 6 A.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS A VC STRONGHOLD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SSGT. J. A. ROSAS

1-C

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE AREA FROM HIL 785 SOUTH TO HILL 1025 IS A WELL ESTABLISHED VC AREA. RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE B-52 STRIKES AND FOLLOW UP WITH A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ROSAS, J. A. 1648675 (KIA)

CPL RUDD R. C. 2211409

CPL LIGGETT D. C. 2296766 (KIA)

LCPL PIPELE R. C. 2129816

CPL ROTZOLL D. A. 2082515

LCPL SIMCOX D. W. 2221206 (WIA)

PFC TURK H. L. 2313795

PFC NARRON J. A. 2300545

PFC WIECHENS D. E. 2269757 (WIA)

CPL O'CONNELL K. J. 2031520

EM3 DEPIETRO R. J. 7742274 (WIA)

PRU HOLO

PRU VAN TIEP

PRU TRAN SAM

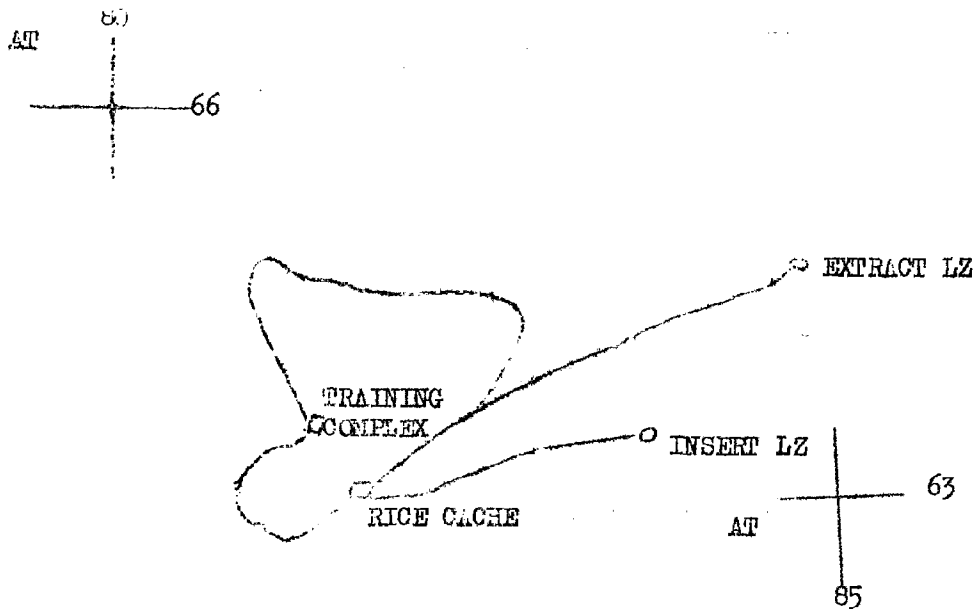
PRU NAN PHAT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14. REE WAR: THE PATROL LEFT 40 PSY WAS LEAF S AT RICE CACHE
AREA. REPORT FORWARD TO G-5

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 203

Copy ~~1~~ 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DANANG, RVN: 301500 April 67

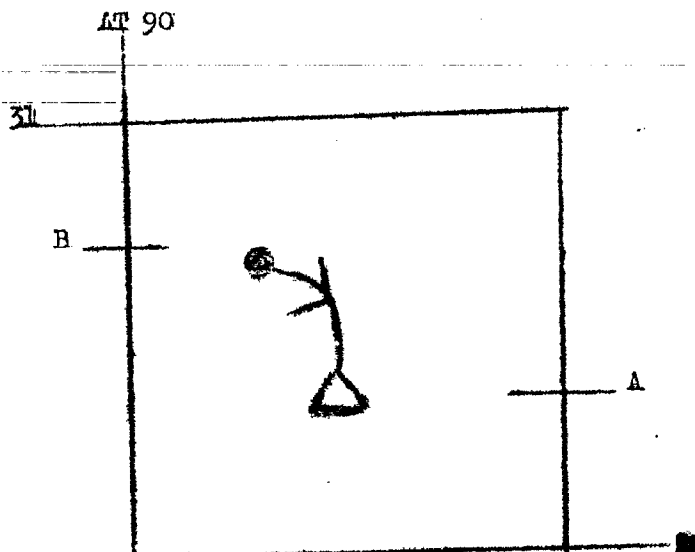
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOPG 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMar DivOPG 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 203-67

0240 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: Lt. STONE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: 1 TM PROJ'S
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. HIEP DUC Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020830H; insert vic AT908301. Extract at 061530H, vic. AT914292. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA "F" 44.85
 (b) CHINSTRAP "B" 42.75
 (c) BIRNVEST SOUP ALPHA 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div 40 (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST MAR DIV S&C FILES

399 67

COPY NO

4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER.

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-117

OPERATION UNION
 OPERATION 203-67
 PATROL: DREADFUL 2-C-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 17014 SHEET 6640 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 061400H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 PRU
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25 'S, 1 M-49, 2 7X50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M79.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE HIEP DUC VALLEY TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 020830H/061100H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98½ HOURS WITH 21 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 118 VC. 19 ARTY MISSIONS WERE CALLED BUT, MAINLY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE VC FLEEING INTO TREELINES IN THICK TERRAIN. 1 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL ASSISTED D/1/5 IN MOVEMENT AND SCREENED THEM FROM VC ACTIVITY. D/1/5 CAPURED A LARGE SUPPLY CACHE WITH PATROLS GUIDANCE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

021520H/AT939283 6 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN BLK AND GREY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

021615H/AT939283 8 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLK AND KHAKI CARRYING 3 RIFLES AND 8 PACKS. FM CALLED 1 VC KIA PROB.

021700H/AT946275 10 VC MOVING NORTH OFF TRAIL IN BLK AND KHAKI CARRYING 3 RIFLES 10 PACKS. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

021700H/AT930276 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI SHORTS CARRYING 2 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

022030H/AT930276 3 LIGHTS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. FM CALLED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

030915H/AT932276 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

031610H/AT953274 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 2 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

031650H/AT925275 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 3 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

040640H/AT924274 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

040840H/AT925274 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

040910H/AT926275 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

040935H/AT925274 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

040940H/AT925275 10 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 5 PACKS. ARTY FM WAS CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

041430H/AT918273 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI SHORTS CARRYING 2 RIFLES. ARTY FM WAS CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

050935H/AT903274 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING 3 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

051000H/AT913274 15 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE IN BLACK AND GRAY UNIFORMS CARRYING 5 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.
(THIS SIGHTING WAS NEAR FRIENDLY INFANTRY.)

051305H/AT924277 3 VC ENTERED HUT IN BLACK CARRYING 3 PACKS. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

051640H/AT935274 14 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 11 PACKS AND 6 RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

051740H/AT923278 8 VC IN TREELINE IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 3 PACKS. CALLED ARTY FM WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

051840H/AT922281 5 VC CARRYING SOME UNKNOWN MATERIAL INTO TREELINE. WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS CARRYING 2 PACKS. ARTY FM WAS CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

060750H/AT919280 5 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 2 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6.B TERRAIN: WAS MOUNTAINOUS WITH SCUB GROWTH UP TO 3' HIGH . WATER IS IN ALL DRAWS ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ AT909301 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE.
THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT914292 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE.
THE OP VCI AT 914292 IS WELL DEFENDABLE WITH LZ RIGHT ON IT.
(SEE SECTION OF OBSERVATION).

PATROL MADE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT WITH D/1/5 ON 04 APRIL AND WORKED IN COORDINATION WITH THEM. WHEN THE COMPANY MOVED THE PATROL PROVIDED COVERING ARTILLERY FIRE AND TOLD THEM WHERE THE VC WERE. AT 054539H THE COMPANY FOUND A LARGE SUPPLY CACHE (8000 UNIFORMS) VIC AT914274 WITH PATROLS GUIDANCE.

MOST VC MOVEMENT APPEARED TO BE IN TREELINES (POSSIBLE AMBUSH POSITIONS) OR NORTH INTO THE HILLS AWAY FROM THE INFANTRY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT STONE
2-1-G
PATROL LEADER

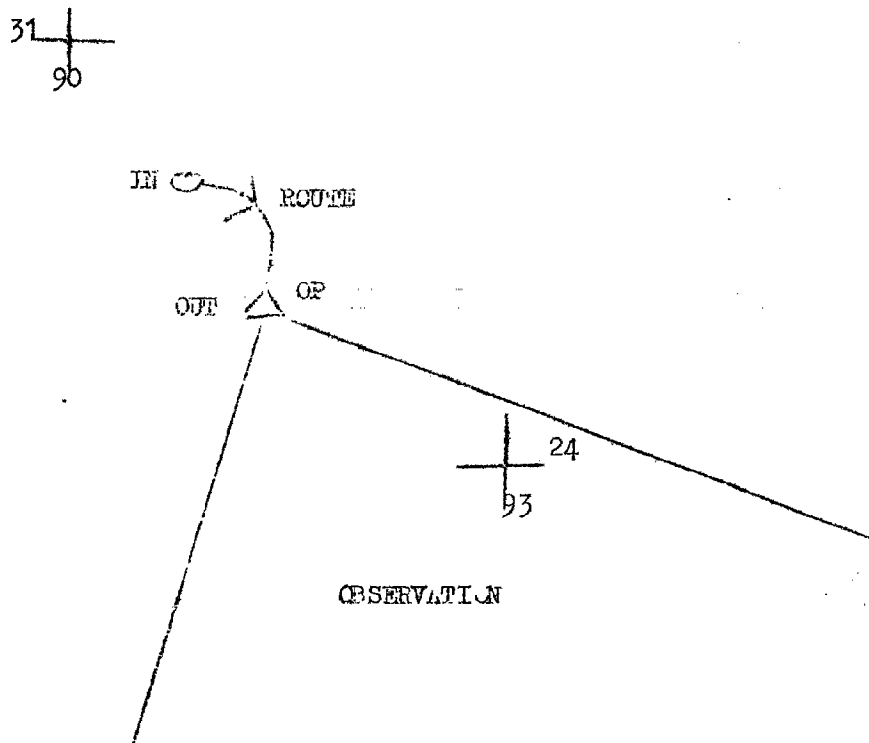
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL WAS ANOTHER GOOD EXAMPLE OF CLOSE COORDINATION BETWEEN RECON IN THE HILLS WORKING WITH THE INFANTRY IN THE LOWLANDS AND ARTILLERY THAT HAS MADE OPERATION UNION SO SUCCESSFUL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STONE
LAMPKIN
MACEY
FRANKS
MATHEWS
RIGGS
WOLLARY
BEVELS

SILKIS
SIMMONS
SHUMAN
TRAN THAN
PHAM THOUGH
PHAN NHAN
NGUYEN CHIAI
GRASSER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 204-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 3 of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DANANG, RVN; 301125H/4 April 67

0243 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 204-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG a7.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S#3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the QUE SON VALLEY area east and south-east of your NFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040730H; insert vic. BTO36455. Extract at 081600H, vic. BTO43470. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery (a) CHINSTRAP BRAVO 42.75
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY & BEACON DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 RECON FSCC (1)

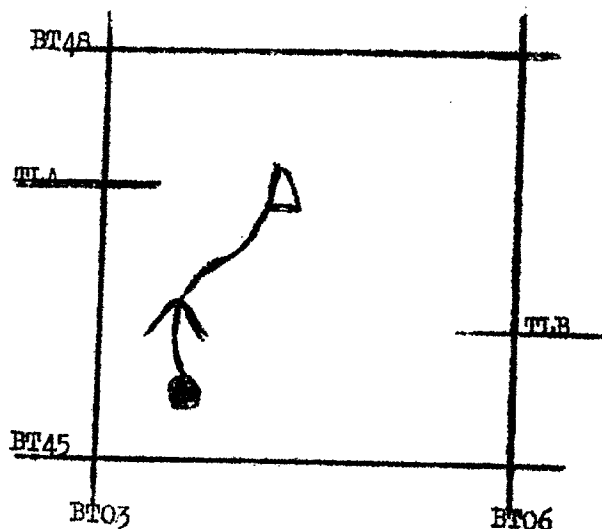
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

402 67

COPY NO

3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C.M. Welzant

C.M. WELZANT

By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 04-67
PATROL: COMMANCHE 2-1-B
DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET NO 6640III

OPERATION UNION

Y NO OF 35 COPIES
1st RECONNAISSANCE BN
DANANG, RVN
081400H/ MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENLISTED, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 2 7X50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LIGHT MACHINE GUN
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051345H/081030H MAY 67
4. ROUTE: NONE
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 69 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 24 VC. 5 ARTY FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL HAD CONTACT WITH FRIENDLY INFANTRY (OPERATION UNION) AND ASSISTED THERE MOVEMENT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051650H/BTO24415 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING ONE RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

051815H/BTO75395 50 VC SUSPECTS MOVING EAST INTO VILLAGE. AO REQUESTED.

061205H/BTO45395 8 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL INTO HOUSE IN BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

061245H/BTO34398 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 1 RIFLE ARTY FM CALLED WITH 3 VC KIA PROB.

070940H/BTO45395 2 VC MOVED INTO HUT IN BLACK CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK. NO ARTY FM FREEDLIES IN AREA.

071035H/BTO12384 2 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 2 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

071730H/BTO01409 7 VC OBSERVING FRIENDLY INFANTRY FROM A VANTAGE POINT CARRYING 6 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED- RESULTS UNKNOWN. VC NO LONGER IN VANTAGE POINT TO OBSERVE FRIENDLIES. (EXAMPLE OF RECON IN CLOSE SUPPORT OF INFANTRY.)

6. B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS- LOW SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH WATER IN RAVINES ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO22431. THIS OP SITE HAS BEEN OCCUPIED CONTINUOUSLY FOR 4 PATROLS. COMMANCHE, CREWCUT, COUNTERSIGN, CHARGESHEET.

DECLASSIFIED

BRIDGE VIC BTO46 MAY BE MINED. (FRIENDLY INFANTRY WARNED OF THIS.)
A VIETNAMESE MALE WAS CONTINUOUSLY WALKING ON THE TRAIL- EAST TO WEST
FROM BTO33397 TO BTO46396.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS OP SHOULD NOT BE USED FOR
SOME TIME AS 4 PATROL OCCUPIED IT FOR A TOTAL OF ALMOST 3 WEEKS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SSGT YOUNG
B-1-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG
STROESSNER
MORGAN
SMITH
DONSBACK
SURFACE
MILLINGTON
FICHAU
LEQUIN
FALLIS
HM3 QUINN

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 205-67

Copy 5 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DANANG, RVN; 301530 April 67

H45 6

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5641 III
 (b) BnOPQ 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 205-67

0241 67

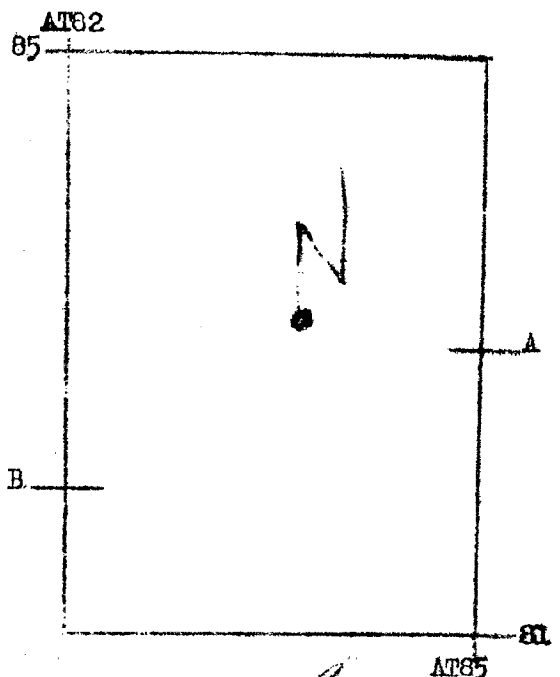
Unit/Call Sign: BL H&S (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: SSgt AMESQUITO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 080830H, vic. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 46.05
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSOG (1)
 2Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
400	67
COPY NO 5 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 205-67 OPERATION UNION
 PATROL: CHALKSTONE H&S
 DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 L 7014 SHEET NO 6641 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 081430H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENLISTED
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 TX50, 1 PRG 25.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED FROM RADIO RELAY AT DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 021100H/081145H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: NONE
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTINGS OF A LIGHT ON RIVER RESULTING IN 1 ARMY FM FOR ONE ROUND ILLUMINATION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
 052030H/AT815851 1 LIGHT ON RIVER CALLED ARMY ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: SAME AS OTHER PATROLS IN THIS OP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 2045H AND 2400H THIS PATROL SAW LIGHTS MOVING IN A EAST AND SOUTHERN DIRECTION.
 LZ COOR. AT837827
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARMY WAS GOOD
 SSGT AMESQUITA
 H&S
 PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

AMESQUITA	1274051
CARBON	2161839
FAIR	2075561
LEITZKE	2143646
SHAW	2248544
THOMAS	2304377
HAGAMAN	2251098
JETRIES	2253217
STAPLING	2309151
ARTHUR	2228874
BROZTMAN	2226368
LANHAM	2294739

DECLASSIFIED

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 2

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 4 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DANANG, RVN: 301500N April 67

0244 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnOPQ 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence Summary)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66: Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 206-67

Unit/Call Sign: 8-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: SGT WILSON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: 1 TM PRU'S
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030730H; insert via. AT985412. Extract at 071600H, via. BTO01411. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) CHINSTRAP "B" 42.75
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP "ALFA" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

403 67

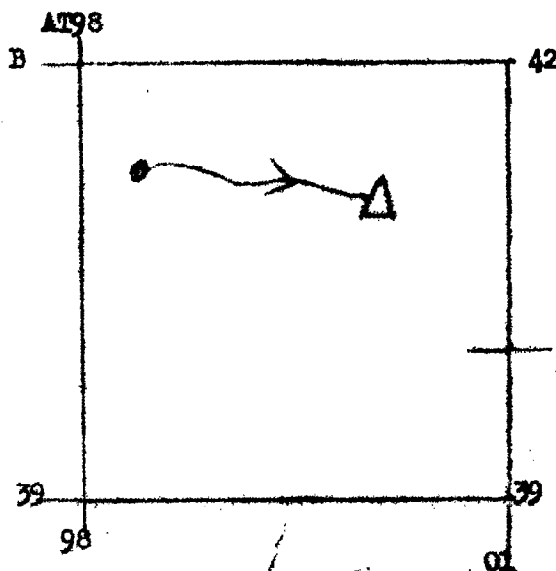
COPY NO

OF

2

14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION UNION
 OPERATION ORDER: 206-67
 PATROL: EYELET 3-C
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET 6640III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 071100H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENLISTED
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 2 7X50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LIGHT MACHINE GUN, 1 M-79, 2 LAAW'S
 4 CLAYMORES, 4 M-49 TRIP FLARES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF AREA ASSIGNED, AS DIRECTED TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION OF THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 030730H/070900H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS OF VC WITH 12 ARTY FM'S CALLED RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB), AND 2 VC KIA (CONF). THE PATROL RECEIVED HARRASSING FIRE ON SEVERAL OCCASSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

040115H/BTO03375/BTO03368/ATO284378 3 VC MORTAR POSITIONS FIRING ON USMC AT NUI LAC SON. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN. ARMED C-47 IN AREA (PROBABLY CALLED IN BY NUI LAC SON).

041320H/ATO23394 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN GREY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN. 3 ARTY ROUNDS WERE DUDS.

041655H/ATO25355 300 OR MORE VC SUSPECTS MOVING WEST ON ROAD IN ASSORTED VIETNAMESE CLOTHING. NO ARTY FM.

041724H/AT994405 PATROL RECEIVED 1 RD CARBINE HARRASSING FIRE. NO ARTY FM.

041820H/ATO18391 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

050750H/ATO21396 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

051120H/ATO14387 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLY HATS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB.

051630H/ATO13390 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND WHITE CARRYING RUCKSACKS. ARTY FM CALLED 2 VC KIA CONF.

051849H/AT994405 UNKNOWN NO. VC FIRED 12 ROUNDS SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE AT PATROL'S POSITION.

051914H/AT994391 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRED 4 CARBINE RDS HARRASSING FIRE AT PATROL. ARMY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

052035H-060400H/AT994405 10 VC MOVING UP RIDGE LINE TOWARDS PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL THREW 2 GRENADES AND FIRE 3 DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATIONS OF ARTILLERY. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

050547H/AT004394 UNKNOWN NO OF VC FIRED 3 CARBINE ROUNDS AT PATROL'S POSITION. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

052300H/AT999407 10 VC MOVED UP RIDGE TOWARDS PATROL POSITION PATROL THREW 2 GRENADES. NO MORE ACTIVITY SPOTTED. VC FIRED A FEW ROUNDS AT PATROL.

070830H/AT996407 UPON EXTRACTION HELLO'S RECEIVED APPROX. 30 ROUNDS S/A SEMI AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE. NO DAMAGE TO USMC. POSS GAVE AT COOR. AT996407. AIR STRIKE AND HULES GAVE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE CALLED IN BY HELLO PILOTS.

6. B. TERRAIN:

MOUNTAINOUS WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. WATER VIC BT 006415 AND AT 997406.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AND ALSO OP WAS AT VIC LOC COOR. AT001408. THIS IS A GOOD CH 46 ZONE AND AND EXCELLENT OP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NO USMC CASUALTIES.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NEXT PATROL IN THIS OP BRING HELMETS AND FIGHT JACKETS. MIGHT BE ADVISABLE TO DIG IN. BRING WATER CANS IF PATROL IS TO BE LONGER THAN 3 DAYS AS POINTS OF WATER ARE NOT CLOSE AND THE VC MAY AMBUSH WATER PATROLS. THIS OP SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR SPECIFIC OPERATIONS.

SGT WILSON

3-G

PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: LACK OF VC ACTIVITY THE LAST FEW DAYS MAY INDICATE VC MOVED OUT DUE TO OPERATION UNION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILSON
BUTLER
HUNT
HAYES
MURRAY
BREEDLOVE
SMOLEN
PRINDLE
RIVENBARK
OWENS
LEONARD

42
AT99

01
41
IN
OUT
OP
OBSERVATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 207-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 2 of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DANANG, RVN: 010800H April 67

May

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 207-67

0245 67

Unit/Call Sign: 11F (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040800H; insert vic. AT929393. Extract at 081630H, vic. AT931414. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 36.4
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 45.20
 (b) BIRNNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

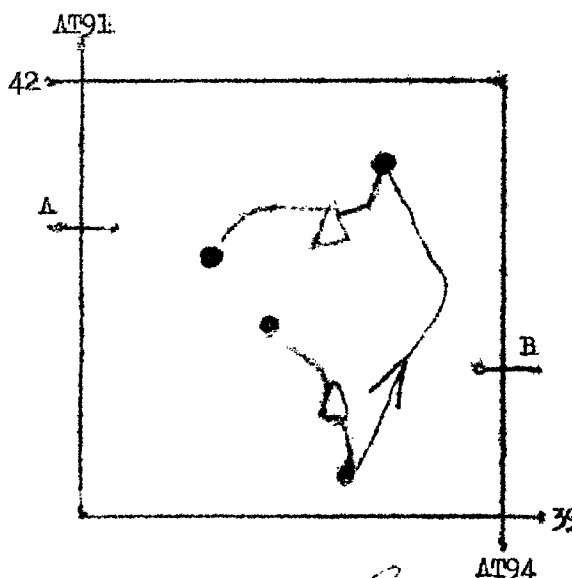
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

404 67

COPY NO 2 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11thMar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION UNION
 OPERATION ORDER: 207-67
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET 6640III

DOGMA 1-F
 COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 091500H/MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 M-49 SCOPE, 2 PRC 25'S
1 7X50, 1 6X30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M 79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTERNA VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 051330H/09110H MAY 1967
4. ACTION: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 1/2 HRS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS (2 CONTACTS) OF 20 VC. 4 ARTY FMS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN AT LEAST 2 VC KIA (PROB). A SMALL SACK OF RICE AND ASSORTED CLOTHING WERE CAPTURED IN ONE OF THE CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

060900H/AT929393 1 VC MOVING ON RIDGELINE IN BLACK CARRYING A RIFLE AND A PACK. PATROL MADE CONTACT. VC FLEW DROOPING PACK. CONTENTS OF PACK- CLOTHING AND ONE SACK OF RICE.

061145H/AT921405 9 VC MOVING NORTHWEST ALONG STREAM BED IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

071215H/AT916404 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLK CARRYING 3 RIFLES AND A LITTER WITH A POSSIBLE BODY. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.

071500H/AT927398 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO ARTY FM CALLED. AIRCRAFT IN AIR.

071800H/AT925395 4 VC RESTING UNDER TREES IN BLACK CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. NO ARTY FM CALLED AIRCRAFT IN AREA. PATROL SNIPED AT VC FROM 400 METERS. VC MOVED OUT OF AREA TO NORTHEAST.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: GOOD OP VIC AT929394 - SEE SECTOR OF OBSERVATION. EXTRACT LZ 4 HOURS AWAY TO EAST OF POSSIBLE VC BUNKER AT932398. OLD HARBOR SHEET. VIC AT 933393.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: VC FLED ON 2 OCCASSIONS.
9. CONDITIONS OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

A-#28

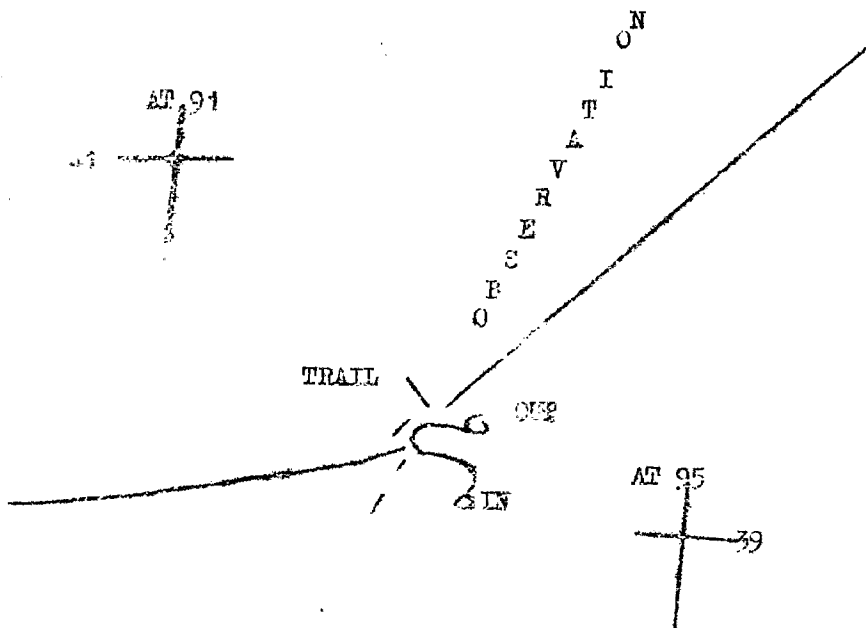
DECLASSIFIED

LT WILLIAMSON
1-F
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BOWSER
CHAMBLESS
WILLIAMSON
WALLACE
PANNEIL
BRATBERG
CARNEY
SCHMIT
RABENOLD

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 208-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 14 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 031055H May 67

RECON FSCC

0246 67

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 208-67

Unit/Call Sign: 32F (CLASSMATE) Patrol leader: SSgt Arnold

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along route 545 and the Marum Baran River within patrols assigned NGZ. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings in the area. Be prepared to exploit with air on any target of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 051530H; insert via. Z0001856. Extract via 091630H, via. Z0013858. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
Artillery: Max effective rang from Z012 N&S
Grid line going East.
(a) BIRNVEST SOUP CHARLIE 46.05
Radio Relay. BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

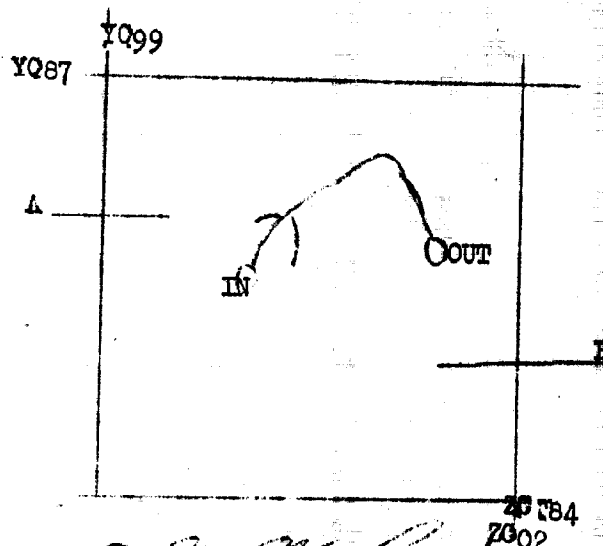
Distribution. G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
2Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

405 67

COPY NO 14 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 298-67
 PATROL: CLASSMA 2-3-F
 DEBRIEFER: SGT EDWARD FONG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 COO SERIES
 L7014 SHEET NO 6541 II

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, VN
 101400H/MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENLISTED
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7X50'S, 2 PRC 25'S.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATION IN AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 1ST INSERT: 051555H MAY 1967
 EXTRACT: 051555H MAY 1967
 2ND INSERT: 051715H MAY 1967
 EXTRACT: 051745H MAY 1967
 3RD INSERT: 061155H MAY 1967
 EXTRACT: 100900H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF VC. UPON THE INSERTION AT YC998858 THE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM AUTOMATIC WEAPONS RESULTING IN UH1E'S DELIVERING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND FIXED WING CONDUCTED AN AIRSTRIKE. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED AT THE ALTERNATE LZ AT 051715H/ZC057863 FROM WHICH THEY ALSO GOT S/A FIRE. AGAIN UH1E'S DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND FIXED WING DELIVERED AN AIR STRIKE AND THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 051745H TO BE REINSERTED AT 061155H/ZC146850. IN WHICH THE PATROL STAYED IN TO COMPLETE THEIR MISSION. DURING THIS TIME THE PATROL HAD 1 SIGHTING & FM WITH NEG RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 A. ENEMY:
 051555H/YC998858 DURING THE INSERTION THE PATROL RECEIVED A/W FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN UH1E'S DELIVERING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND FIXED WING CONDUCTED AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.
 051715H/ZC057863 PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE NW AND N FROM EST 4 VC. UH1E'S DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND FIXED WING CONDUCTED AN AIRSTRIKE, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.
 061150H/ZC151850 5 VCS MOVING ON TRAIL DUE WEST UNIFORM WAS BLACK PJ'S AND COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT.
 061900H/ZC141844 AT LEAST 3 OR MORE VC AND DRUMS MOVING AROUND PATROL'S AREA FROM "W" TO "S". PATROL ESTIMATED 15-20 VC. PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND CALLED ARMY FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS MOUNTAINOUS AND VERY STEEP WITH 50' TO 60' CANOPY. STREAMS LOOK AS THOUGH THEY WILL NOT LAST THROUGH THE HOT SEASON. THE PATROL COULD NOT FIND ANY OP SITES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT OF THE 1st INSERTION AND EXTRACT WAS AT YG9988/8 IN WHICH THE PATROL WAS SHOT OUT. THE 2ND INSERT AND EXTRACT WAS AT ZC057888 WHICH ALSO RESULTED IN THE PATROL BEING SHOT OUT. THE THIRD INSERT WAS AT ZC146850 IN A 2 CH 46 ZONE, AND THE EXTRACT LZ WAS AT ZC156850 (1 CH 46 ZONE). THE PATROL FOUND MANY ELEPHANT TRAILS AND HARBOUR SITES IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR, THE PATROL SUFFERED SPRAINED ANKLES DUE TO THE STEEP TERRAIN.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ACROSS THE RIVER LOOKS LIKE A BETTER AREA FOR OP'S. THE COMM IS POOR IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

SGT SUMPTER

2-3- F

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE VC SEEM TO RATHER BE USING THE RIVER AND HIGH GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

RODRIGUE	2159981
SUMPTER	2032799
NEUMEYER	2153899
GARREN	2140771
NOVOTNY	2265052
RICHARDSON	2211306
PORTSON	2278687
LOGCHMACK	2182229

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

86
ZC 14

EMG

84
ZC 18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 209

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN; 2930 May 67

5-3

0247 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnOPO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 209-67

Unit/Call Sign: 51R (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: Lt. Finlayson

1. Situation. (a) See Current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on the trail network between Thach Bich, Ninh Long (2) and Ninh Long (1); be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060730H; insert vic. AT829328. Extract at 101630H, vic. AT813312. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) ARN194 ECHO 45.20
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)

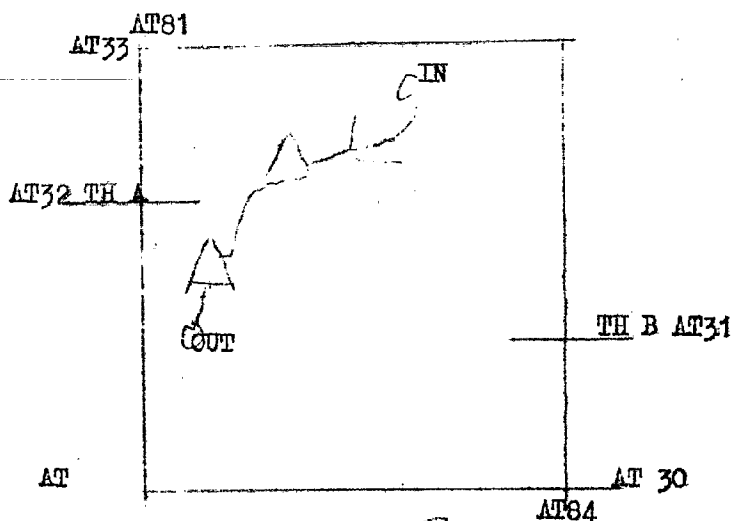
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

406 67

COPY NO

OF

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 5-67
 PATROL: KILLERK 5-F-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT E. M. ST. CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET NO 6640 III

COPY NO. 35 COPIES
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 101430H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF., 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25- 2 7X50-1M 49 SCOPE.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN THE AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL NET WORK BETWEEN THACH BICH, NINH LONG(2) AND NINH LONG (1).
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/101000H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 8 VC. 2 ARTY FM CALLED AND CONTACT WAS MADE TWICE. 2 VC KIA CONF BY CONTACT, AND 3 VC KIA PROB BY ARTY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071545H/AT816325 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS. PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

080730H/AT816325 1 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND CARRYING A RIFLE. PATROL MADE CONTACT AND VC FLED. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

081730H/AT816325 8 VC SUSPECTS MOVING N ON TRAIL IN BLACK UNIFORMS CARRYING 1 SACK AND SOME BAMBOO POLES.

090940H/AT823332 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN CAMOUFLAGE AND BLACK CARRYING 5 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. (VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED 3 VC KIA FROM THIS ARTY SHOT G/2/5 REPORTS.)
 - B. TERRAIN HILLY WITH CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. WATER VICINITY AT824324 AND AT817324.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT820313 IN A 2 CH 46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 823237 IN A GOOD 10 CH 46 ZONE. GOOD OP VIC AT823326 (SEE OVERLAY).

AT816319 IS POSSIBLE VC VILLAGE NOT ON MAP AND IS CAMOUFLAGED UNDER CANOPY. PROBABLY HAS 4 OR MORE HOUSES. VOICES WERE HEARD.

GRIDSQUARE AT8131 HAS LOTS OF ACTIVITY AT THE TRAIL JUNCTION. PEOPLE WOULD NOT COME DOWN TRAIL PROBABLY BECAUSE OF THE PATROL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA (CONTACT BY AMBUSH)

A-482

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: (SEE OTHER INFO)

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARMY POOR

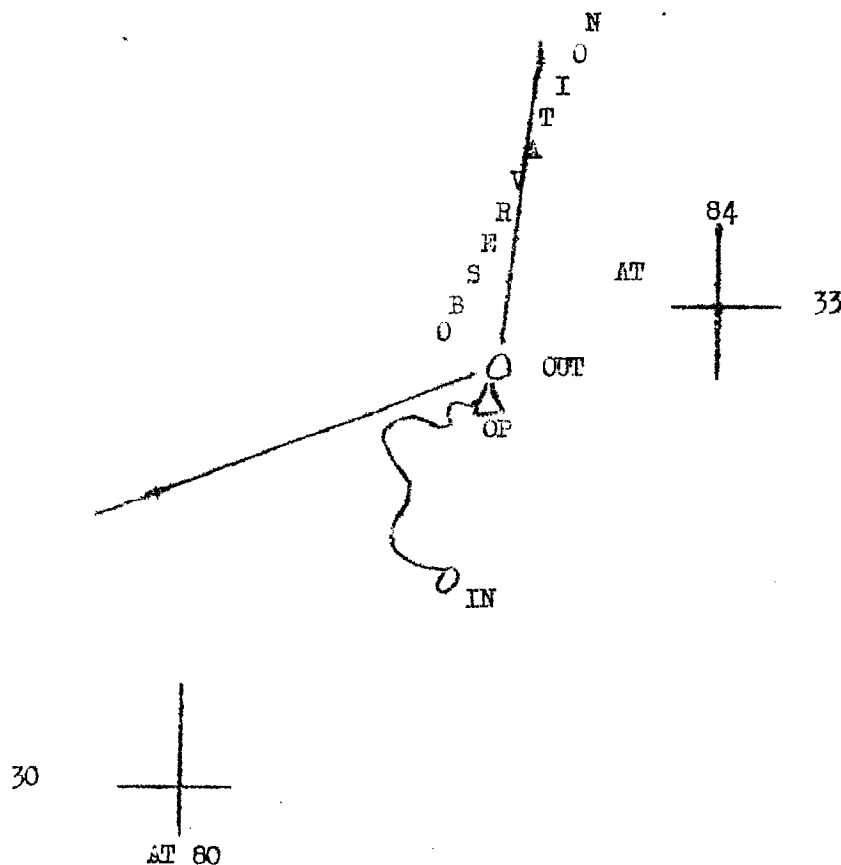
LT FINLAYSON
5-F-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON	092862
BORECKY	2168645
PAUL	2004501
GARNER	2259966
CARTER	2171514
BAILEY	2101142
BELINSKI	2199984
WILLIAMS	2278103

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 210-67

5-3
Copy 4 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN; 31025 May 67

0248 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III
(b) BnOPO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 210-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (Bulrush) Patrol leader: Sgt. Taylor

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru vic. Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060800H; insert vic. AT886287. Extract at 101600H, vic. AT891281. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) ARNICA "F" 44.85
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65 & 37.3
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
(b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div 40
11th Mar
Recon FSCC

(1)
(2)
(1)
(3)
(1)

B

AT87

AT30

AT27

AT90

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

407 67

COPY NO

4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WELZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION

OPERATION ORDER: 0-67

PATROL: BULLDOG 1-3-D

DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. SP. CLARK

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES

17014 SHEET 6640III

COPY NO. 1 OF 35 COPIES

1st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

DANANG, RVN

101045H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENLISTED

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 2 7X50.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECT TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU THE HIEP DUC VALLEY AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/ RETURN: 060800H/100845H MAY 1967

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HRS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 140 VC. 6 ARMY FM AND 3 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED THUS RESULTING IN 64 VC KIA (PRCB) (40BY AIR & 24 BY ARMY) AND 3 VC KIA CONF, (2 BY ARMY AND ONE BY THE PATROL). THE VC ATTEMPTED TO ATTACK THE OP BUT WERE SPOTTED. AND AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED AND THE VC CHANGED THEIR MINDS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061140H/AT895268 4 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST IN RICE PADDY IN BLACK AND WHITE CARRYING 3 RIFLES AND 2 PACKS. NO ARMY FM FSCC SAID FRIENDLY UNITS WERE IN AREA. PATROL CONTACTED FRIENDLY UNIT AND TOLD THEM ABOUT THE SIGHTING.

061235H/AT885265 18 VC RUNNING NW IN RICE PADDIES IN BLACK UNIFORMS WITH HELMETS CARRYING 11 PACKS AND 11 RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTING IN 13 VC KIA PROB. THE VC ALSO HAD A DOG WITH THEM, THE VC DOG KIA PROB.

071015H/AT904257 8 VC ASSEMBLING IN HOUSE IN BLACK CARRYING 2 RIFLES ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

071420H/AT885265 4 VC APPEARED TO BE POLICING UP PIECES FROM THE ARMY FM OF 061235H. VC IN GREEN AND BLACK CARRYING 3 RIFLES AND 2 PACKS. FM CALLED 2 VC KIA CONF. 1 VC KIA PROB.

071630H/AT885263 6 VC ASSEMBLING IN HOUSE IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARMY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN EXCEPT THERE WAS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 2 AIR STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

080935H/AT886282 1 VC SITTING ON FINGER 300 METERS WEST OF PATROL'S POSITION IN KHAKI'S EQUIPMENT UNKNOWN. NO FM CALLED. PATROL HAD WATER COLLECTING TEAM OUT. THIS VC MAY HAVE BEEN AN OFFICER DIRECTING THE ATTACK IN THE NEXT SIGHTING.

080945H/AT886284/AT886283/AT886282/AT886280/AT887279/AT888279/AT889278/

DECLASSIFIED

AT887287 EST 80 VC MOVING IN 180° POSITION TO SOUTH OF PATROL POSSIBLY TRYING TO ATTACK PATROL OP. VC IN KHAKI WITH AUTOMATIC WPNS AND RIFLES. 2 AIRSTRIKES CALLED VC DID NOT ATTACK. 40 VC KIA PROB. AIRSTRIKE WITHIN IN 100 METERS OF PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL MOVED TO DIFFERENT OP.

091530h/AT903274 9 VC MOVING WEST IN RICE PADDY IN KHAKI AND BLACK CARRYING 1 PACK AND 5 RIFLES. SEE NEXT SIGHTING.

091605H/AT903274 4 VC RUNNING FROM TREELINE NORTH IN RICE PADDY WHILE ANOTHER FM GOING ON (SEE 091520H) RAN INTO KILLING ZONE. 4 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH BRUSH UP TO 10'. CANOPY IN SPOTS UP TO 40'. WATER IN STREAMS IN RAVINED NOT AS ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT891281 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. THAT IS ALSO AN EXCELLENT OP SITE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT888284 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE THAT ALSO IS AN EXCELLENT OP SITE (SEE OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 40 VC KIA PROB FROM AIR STRIKE. 1 VC KIA CONF BY M-60 (CONTACT).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC WERE MOVING AWAY FROM OPERATION UNION AREA. THE REASON THE VC TRIED TO ATTACK THE PATROL WAS BECAUSE THEY COULDN'T MOVE WITHOUT GETTING SHOT AT BY ARTILLERY DIRECTED BY PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY GOOD, AIR OUTSTANDING.

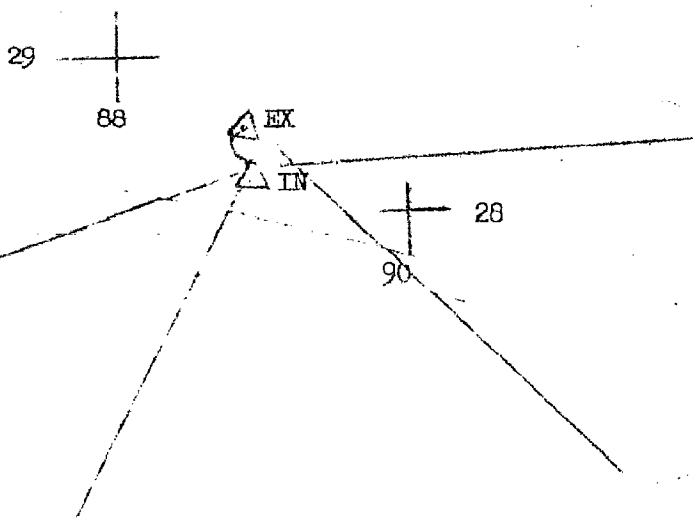
SGT TAYLOR
1-3-B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: ANOTHER GOOD EXAMPLE OF USMC ARTY, AIR, AND RECON COORDINATION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TAYLOR	2075220
HESS	2034566
VELEZ	2030708
LYCZYNSKI	2322667
LOVELL	2297720
ROBINSON	2067888
GUGHICH	2217826
MILLS	2326796
RILEY	2225033
ORTEGA	2238338
MRDOCK	2277059
BUTLER	2253564
MILLER	2305851

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 211-67

Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN; 4 May 67

0249 67

REF: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SCP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 211-67

Unit/Call sign: H-2-1 (Coventry) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRATER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments:
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC Movement and possible arms infiltration vico. HUEP DUC Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070730H; insert vico. AT832276. Extract at 111630H vico. AT8228. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4 Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: "BEACON LIGHT DELTA"
 BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

408 67

COPY NO

3

OF

14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

AT30

TL A

AE27

AT81

AT84

TLB

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION
 PATROL: COVENTRY T.C-1
 MAPS: 1:50,000 S. 1:50,000 S. 1:50,000 S.
 L7014 SHEET 6640 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DaNANG, RVN
 111000H APRIL 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 EX50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE/SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE AREA ASSIGNED TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE HIEP DUC VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 070730H/111000H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 54 VC - 7 ARTY FM'S WERE CALLED WITH 5 VC KIA (CONF) & 17 VC KIA (PROB).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 071650H/AT818261 7 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING 2 PACKS AND RIFLES - ARTY FM CALLED - 2 HUTS OCCUPIED BY VC DAMAGED. UNABLE TO OBSERVE VC CASUALTIES.
 - 081814H/AT818268 7 VC HURRYING ACROSS RIVER WEST TO EAST INTO VILLAGE WEARING BLK PJ'S, 2 COOLIE HATS WITH PACK - ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
 - 082000H/AT816265 2 VC IN BOAT ON RIVER HEADING TO EAST SIDE, RETRIEVING A HEAVY BUNDLE THEN RETURNING TO OTHER SIDE. ARTY FM CALLED BUT UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.
 - 090930H/AT825266 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL, 1 BLACK, 1 KHAKI AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 1 PISTOL WITH SHOULDER HOLSTER. CALLED ARTY FM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
 - 091535H/AT824266 TO AT819261 19 VC MOVING WEST INTO VILLAGE CARRYING 5 RIFLES AND 19 PACKS AND BUNDLES. CALLED ARTY FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 6 VC KIA PROB.
 - 091615H/AT825266 13 VC MOVING EAST IN STREAM BED IN BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES AND ALL HAD PACKS AND BUNDLES, CALLED ARTY FM WITH GOOD RESULTS, 5 VC KIA CONF AND 8 VC KIA PROB.
 - 101450H/AT818262 4 VC MOVING INTO VILLAGE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HELMETS. THEY WERE CARRYING 2 RIFLES AND 2 PACKS. CALLED ARTY FM WITH 3 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP AND HIGH GROUND, WITH A HIGH CANOPY. THERE ARE TWO STREAMS NOT SHOWN ON MAP VIC AT832261 AND AT832272.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ CORR. AT8322 IN A ONE CH46 ZONE THAT IS POOR. THE EXTRACT LZ IS AT 832263 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. MOST OF THE VC SEEM TO BE MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST BECAUSE OF THE OPERATION UNION IN THE AREA. THERE IS A POSSIBLE BUNKER AT COOR AT819262 AND A POSSIBLE GRAVE SIGHT AT AT798309. THE PATROL ALSO WATCHED MANY BOAT GATHER AT AT817266.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC ARE DEFINATELY USING THE LOW GROUND FOR POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTE FROM OPER-
UNION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

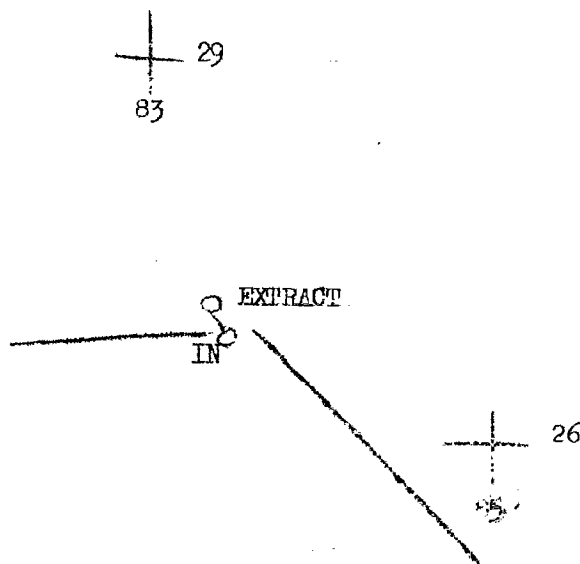
CPT. TRAVIS
2-C-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: COMM IS A BAD PROBLEM ON THE LOW GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TRAVIS	2156102
JAMES	2223849
ANGUS	2006361
ROLLO	2250179
LOPEZ	2291266
PASSOLO	2283235
VENTURA	2320215
PRICE	2283691
DAVIS	2128858
KMEITYK	2306039
BROWN	6962492
HUYNH LUOM	PIU
SMITH	2185450

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 212-67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 0501030H MAY 67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0250 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag# 212-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol leader: Lt. Dunn

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms ~~and infiltration~~ thru the SONG LY LY River Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/ air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080730H; insert via. AT94337. Extract at 121630H, via. AT947326. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) CHINSTRAP BRAVO 42.75
(b) ABRICA "F" 44.85
(c) BIRNREST SOUP "A" 37.3 & 37.65
Radio Relay: BELCON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

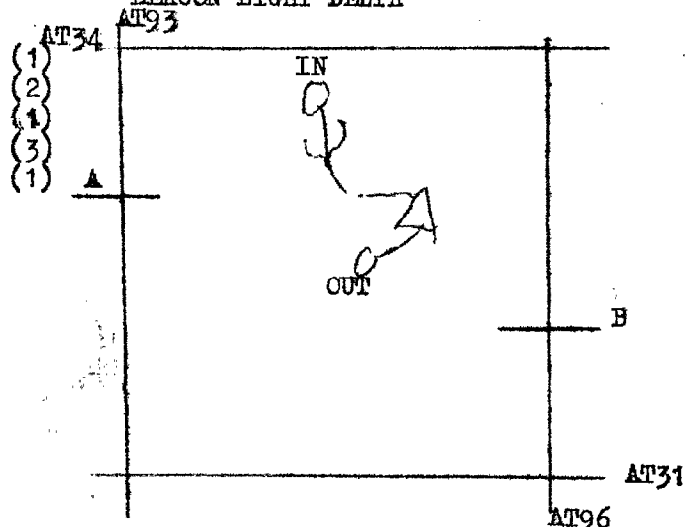
Distribution. G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCC

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

409 67

COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN.



C. N. Wellant
C. N. WELZANT
By Direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNICEF

OPERATION COPY 212-#67

COPY NO 35 COPIES

PATROL: DUTCH ON 2-2

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR

DENANG, RVN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES

121130Z MAY 1967

L 7014 SHEET 664DIII

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF., 11 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 2 7X50, 1 M 49

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN THE AREA ASSIGNED TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU THE SONG LY LY RIVER VALLEY AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/ RETURN: 080800H/121040H MAY 1967

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 53 VC AND VC SUSPECTS. 8 ARTY FM RESULTED IN 7 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB. 1 VC SUSPECT WAS CAPTURED AND EVACUATED TO HILL 29 (5TH MARINES). THE PATROL WAS RELIEVED IN PLACE BY THE PATROL GOMANCHE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

100830H/AT955325 1 VC SUSPECT WALKED INTO PATROL POSITION. PATROL CAPTURED HIM. EVACUATED BY HELO TO HILL 29. (5TH MARINES).

100840H/BT003323 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

101611H/BT004319 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

101621H/BT001321
VS RALLY OR SUPPLY POINT. 30 VC AND VC SUSPECTS. HAVE MOVED IN AND OUT OF THIS LOCATION. FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

101638H/BT001321 2 VC LEAVING RALLY IN BLACK AND GREEN CARRYING 1 PACK. FM CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

101640H/AT985315 1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 1 PACK AND RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

102330H/BT001321 8-10 LIGHTS IN AREA OF RALLY POINT. BELIEVED TO BE VC POLICING UP BODIES ETC. REQUESTED AND GOT H&I FIRES ALL NIGHT. NEXT MORNING BODIES WERE GONE.

111330H/AT976337 5 VC MOVING NORTH IN KHAKI AND BLACK CARRYING PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

A-438

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

111645H/AT97933 4. VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY AS ON MAP UP TO 100' HIGH OTHER VEGETATION AS ON MAP TO 5' HIGH BRUSHES. WATER IS IN ALL RAVINES ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 942338 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945323 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. (COMANCHE WAS INSERTED AT THIS POINT.)

EXCELLENT OP VIC AT945332- SEE SECTOR OF OBSERVATION ON OVERLAY. VIC AT955325 WHERE PATROL CAPTURED VC SUSPECT AN OILY BAG WAS FOUND THIS MAY INDICATE VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. IN FEBRUARY 67 THIS PATROL KILLED AN NVA SOLDIER IN THIS SAME AREA. HIS BODY WAS GONE HOWEVER HIS HAT IS STILL LAYING ON THE GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC SUSPECT CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT ARTY.

LT DUNN

2-B

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

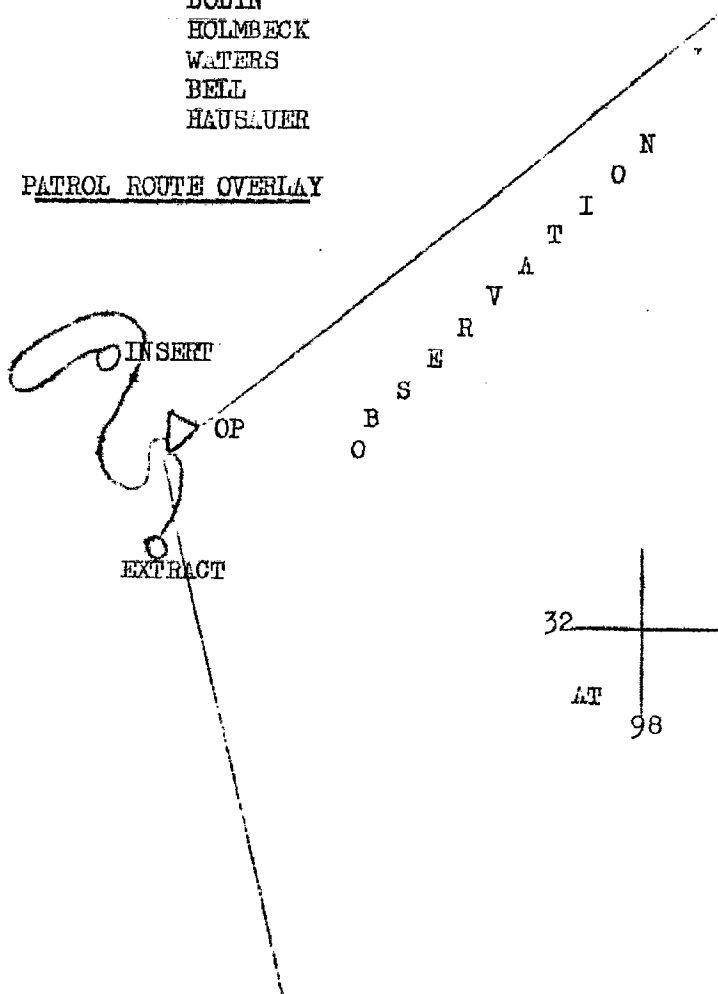
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DUNN
COOK
TRIANA
RODRIGUEZ
WOODIER
EARP

BRIESCH
BOLIN
HOLMBECK
WATERS
BELL
HAUSAUER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

34
AT 92



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 213-67

Copy 3/15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN. 051020H MAY 67

0251 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO #3800. 1F (Intelligence SOE)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 213-67

Unit/Call sign: 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol leader: Sgt. Preston

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru ELEPHANT VALLEY and THE GARDEN OF EDEN; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH AT 080800H; via. AT837827. Extract at 140930H; via. AT857827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0 Alternate 31.6
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRNVEST SOUP CHARLIE 46.05 & 37.3
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 AT82

Distribution. G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div 40 (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2Bn7thMar (1)

AT85

BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

AT81

AT85

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

410 67

COPY NO

3

15

C. M. WELZANT

BY direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 213
Patrol: 52F Brisbane
Debriefed: B.D. Ross
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6541 II

Reconnaissance Br.
Lang, RVN
151430H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENLISTED.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 25; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NPZ FROM THE PERMANENT OP AND RADIO RELAY ON DONG DEN, TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081115H/141830H.
4. ROUTE: N/A.
4. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 151 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN;
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ---IN THE FUTURE, PATROLS SHOULD BE SCHOOLED IN THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE E-8 GAS DISPENSER. PATROLS SHOULD ALSO MAKE A LIST OF MATERIALS NEEDED AND FORWARD IT TO BEACON LIGHT. IT WAS NOTICED THAT THE AMMO BUNKER AT THE OP SITE WAS VERY POORLY EQUIPPED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PRESTON,	2078875	COMBS,	2316267
WOODCOCK,	1998567	WOODING,	2235327
ELLISON,	2030135	COBB,	2101637
HOYT,	2160250	MANEVILLE,	2186703
TATTEN,	2103634	HANLY,	2186703
ALLEN,	2174806	HODGE,	2317696

SGT. B.J. PRESTON
5th PLT. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 214-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 4 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 6 May 67

Ref: (a) Map; VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 214-67

0252 67

Unit/Call Sign: 3IF (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: Lt. HENRY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments:
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080800H; insert vic. AT977397. Extract at LZ1700H, vic. AT986397. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6 Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) CHINSTRAP "B" 12.75
(b) BIRNVEST SOUP "A" 37.65 & 37.3
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FBCC

(1) AT14
(2)
(1)
(3)
(1)

AT97

B

BT38

BTOO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

411 67

COPY NO

OF

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

Operation Union
 Operation Order: 214-67
 Patrol: 31F Hateful
 Debriefed: Sgt. B. Ross
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 121500H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 6x30; 1 7x50; 1 M-49.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG; 4 STONER CARBINES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION INTO THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080930H/120830H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC AND 6 MORE SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 25 VCS. THERE WAS ONE FIRE MISSION CALLED 'THE UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

110800H	AT988361	8 VCS MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ's.
110830H	BT002388	3 VCS MOVING W ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ's.
110900H	BT004382	6 VCS RUNNING THROUGH RICE PADDY; BLK. PJ's.
110930H	BT004382	4 VCS HEADING WEST IN TREELINE; BLK. PJ's.
110950H	BT001373	3 VC WALKING EAST ON TRAIL; 2 BLK PJ's, 1 KHAKI; PACKS; CONDUCTED FM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
111645H	AT998371	2 VCS WALKING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ's.
111650H	AT987395	2 VCS WALKING INTO HUT; BLK PJ's.
 - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH BETWEEN 4 AND 10 FEET IN HEIGHT. THERE IS A PRIMARY STREAM LOCATED VIC. AT9939 WHICH IS SHOWN AS A SECONDARY STREAM THE OP VIC. AT992402 IS A GOOD ONE AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT992402 IN A GOOD ONE BIRD ZONE; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT994404, ALSO A ONE BIRD ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

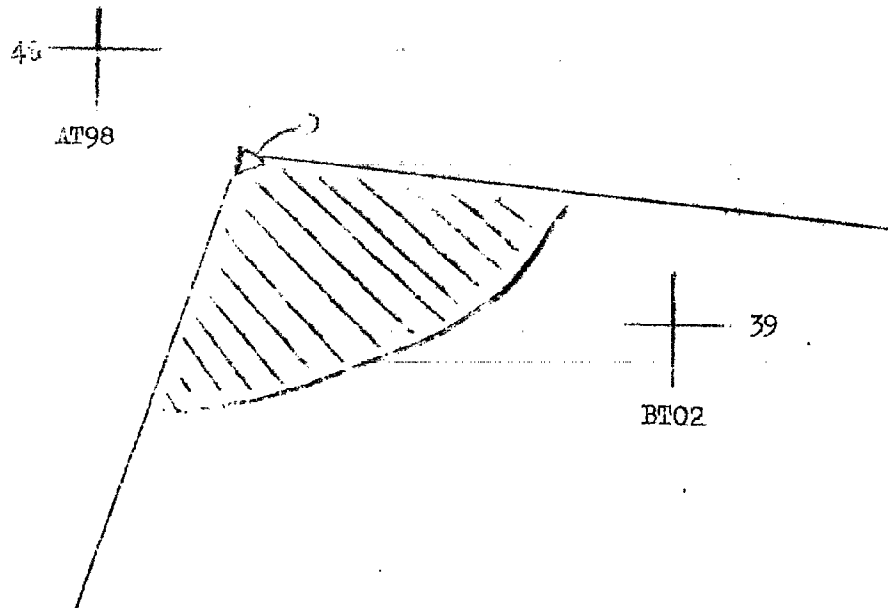
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IN ORDER TO AVOID COMPROMISING ITSELF, SEARCHING FOR WATER, A PATROL SHOULD PLAN TO CARRY MORE WITH THEM. ALSO RECOMMEND THAT A PATROL IN THIS AREA BE LARGER FOR BETTER DEFENSE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ATMS: GOOD.

LT. HENRY
3rd PLT. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	HENRY,	092433	MATHIS,	2233073
	FUGGI,	2104645	WOLFE,	2158413
	BALLY,	2106316	ALSCHBACH,	2235724
	COSIA,	2146501	BEAUDION,	6893878



△ IN

▨ AREA MASKED FROM VIEW

○ OUT

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 215-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1
Copy 4 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN; 6 May 67

0253 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 6640III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 215-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (GRABTREE) Patrol Leader: SSgt. Alexander

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: None
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080830H; insert vic. AT945376. Extract at 744603H, vic. AT944374. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4 Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) BIRNVEST SOUP ALFA 37.3 & 37.65
(b) ARNICA ECHO 45.20
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
(b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

412 67

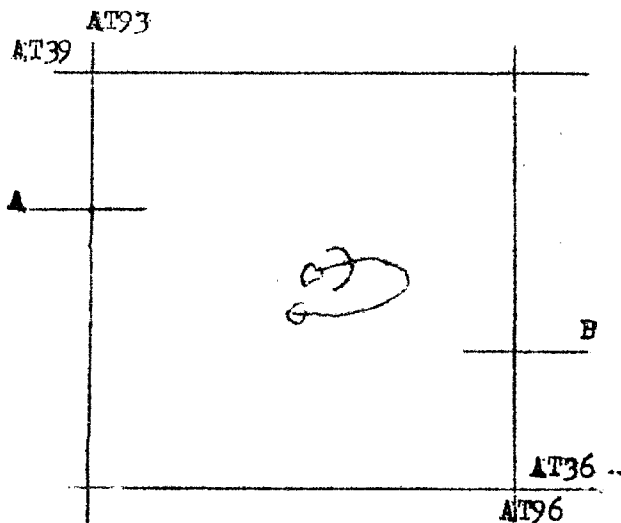
COPY NO

4

OF

14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNIC
OPERATION ORDER: 215-67
DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD PONG
PATROL: CRABTREE B-2-2
MAPS: VIETNAM SERIES L-714
SHEET NO 6640 III

COPY NO. 35 COPIES
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DANANG, RVN
121400H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M 49.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 BLOCKS OF C-4, 10 CLAYMORES, 1 M79.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 080930H/120945H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOUR WITH 7 SIGHTINGS 31 VC RESULTING 7 ARTY FM'S WITH 1 VC KIA CONF AND 6 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

090830H/AT908392 4 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST IN MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKE'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED BUT WAS NOT CLEARED BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

101100H/AT935365 5 VC IN A STATIONARY POSITION WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS HOLDING WEAPONS. CALLED ARTY FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS BECAUSE OF CHECK FIRE.

101130H/AT930373 10 VC MOVING SOUTH WEARING MIXED PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS BECAUSE OF TREELINE.

101210H/AT934365 2 VC IN STATIONARY POSITION IN KHAKE AND BLK PJ'S, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 1 KIA CONF, OTHER VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

110645H/AT934365 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WITH BLK PJ'S AND PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

110735H/AT922372 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKE AND BLK PJ'S WITH RIFLES AND PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

111120H/AT922371 6 VC STATIONARY WEARING 4 BLK PJ'S, 2 GREEN UTIL. WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED 6 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE OP WAS OUTSTANDING AND EASY TO DEFEND. THERE IS AN LZ RIGHT ON THE OP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT946375 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ WAS AT946376 IN A ONE CH 46 ZONE.
THE PATROL SAW THE INFANTRY WORKING IN THE VALLEY.

DECLASSIFIED

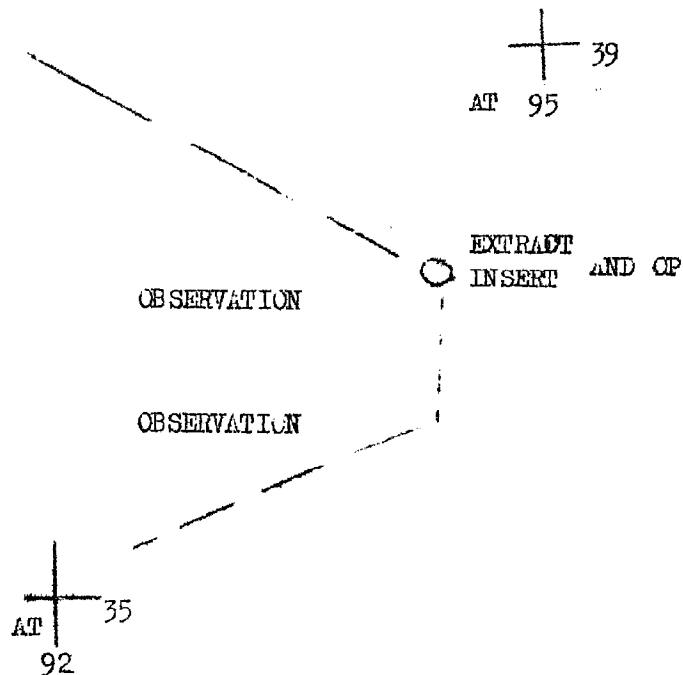
8. CONDITION OF WEAPON: GOOD
9. RESULTS OF ENGAGEMENTS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT THERE SHOULD BE A PATROL KEPT IN THIS AREA TO WATCH MOVEMENT ON THE TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

SSGT ALEXANDER
B-1-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS

ALEXANDER	2169268
THOMAS	2149845
BARREIRO	2169268
MECCA	2228514
JOHNSON	2320156
CONNELL	2295178
KITZE	2286388
SMITH	2168419
REYNA	2226673
ROCK	7886123
BOWERS	2258893

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 216-67

Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN 6 May 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6610III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 216-67

0254 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-34 (DARTLINE) Patrol Location: Lt. Young

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 150830H, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4 Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) Arnica Echo 15.20
(b) BIRINEST SOUP "A" 37.65 & 37.3
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
1st Mar
Recon FSCC

(2) AT82
(2) AT39
(1)
(3)
(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

413 67

COPY NO

3

OF

14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

AT37
AT85

C. M. WELZANT

G. M. WELZANT

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 100-67
 PATROL: B-3 DATE: 100-67
 DEBRIEFER: LTC R. GAC
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET 6640 III

COPIES: 35 COPIES
 1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 151030H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

- 5-3
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 2 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 091000H/150930H
 4. ROUTE: NO OVERLAY, OP SITE
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 29 VC. 5 ARTY FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB)
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

101150H/AT786360 14 VC MOVING S.E. ON TRAIL, BLK PJ'S, 4 PACKS, 3 RIFLES, AND COOLIE HATS. THE GROUP WAS MOVING WITH 15 TO 20 FEET BETWEEN MEN. FM WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA, VC DISPERSED, BELIEVE RESULTS OF FM (4 VC KIA PROB).

111045H/AT786360 1 VC MOVING S.W. ON TRAIL IN TYPE OF GRAY-BLUE PJ UNIFORM, COOLIE HAT, CARTRIDGE BELT AND CARRIED ONE (1) RIFLE. VC MOVED BEHIND A HILL WHERE TEAM LEADER ADJUSTED HIS FM TOO. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

121300H/AT786360 10 VC MOVING S.E. WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED, 7 OF THE GROUP MOVED OFF INTO A RAVINE AND DISSAPPEARED. FM CALLED ON REMAINING 3 VC. 2 VC MOVED INTO A HOUSE WHERE ONE OF THE ARTY ROUNDS WITHIN 5 FEET OF. THE OTHER VC MOVED OFF INTO THE BRUSH. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

141030H/AT883375 4 VC MOVING WEST THROUGH FIELD, HALF WAY THROUGH FIELD THEY TURNED BACK EAST AND WENT INTO THE TREELINE. THEY WORE BLK PJ'S 3 PACKS AND CARRIED 1 RIFLE. TEAM LEADER REGISTERED THIS AREA AS A CONCENTRATION, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED FROM THIS AREA.

AGENT REPORT 091930H/AT790390 TEAM RECEIVED A REPORT FROM A VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF THAT 200 VC/NVA WERE LOCATED AT ABOVE COORDINATES. ALSO WAS ACCOMPANIED BY A 4 MAN CREW SERVED ANTI-AIRCRAFT WEAPON.

B. TERRAIN: SAME AS OTHER PATROLS IN THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT HELO LANDINGS BE MADE AT (AT837378) ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE FINGER RATHER THAN ON THE EAST OF THE FINGER. ALSO RECOMMEND THAT SINGLE LINE OF CONCINTINA BE STRUNG ON THE ONE APPROACHABLE SIDE FOR DEFENSE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

LT. P.R. YOUNG
B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG	094373	BROWNING	1933316
BROWN	2211015	WIMER	2265313
SPARKS	2265996	SMOGER	2078703
MARTIN	2325332	HENDERSON	233176
DEMESKO	2311674	HERRANDEZ	2315441
BRUNCH	2313624	SOECHTIG	2267480
EVERHART	2295104		

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 3 of 6 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN, 7 May 67

0255 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. TF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "Q" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 217-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol leader: Lt. Barrier

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) ATTACHMENTS: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru vic. Hiep Duc Valley; Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100730H, insert vic. AT908299. Extract at 211600H, vic. AT913292. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 Alternate 34.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA FOXTROT 34.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.3 & 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2) AT90
 Div AO (1) TP
 11th Mar (5)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

414 67

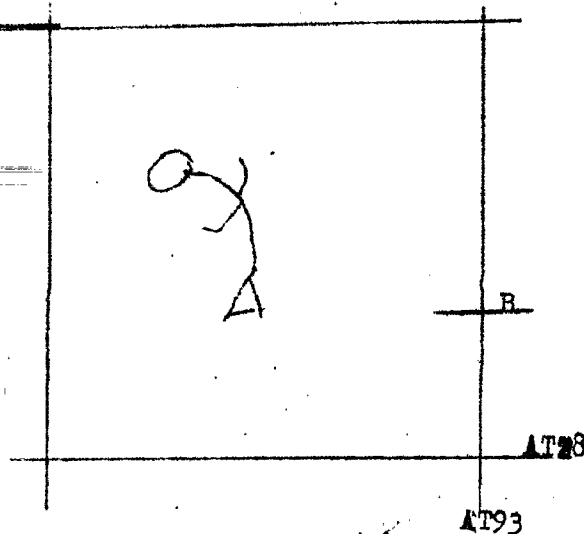
COPY NO

3

OF

16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



G. M. WELZANT
 By Direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORDER OF THE COURT

COPY NO. 48 OF 63254

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TABLE 1

441600Z MAY 1967

2000 2000

- 111250H/AF927270 1 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 1 PACK
ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

114590H/AT918274 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND GRAY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED ARMY FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

114540H/AT914276 2 VC NEAR HELICOPTER BED IN PLAIN CARRYING 1 RIFLE. ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

114550H/AT926269 4 VC RUNNING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

114630H/AT931275 5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS. ARMY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

114730H/AT931276 2 VC IN STREAM BED IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 1 RIFLE. ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

114820H/AT931275 3 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST IN STREAM BED IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS. ARMY FM CALLED WITH 3 VC KIA PROB.

114840H/AT931276 1 VC MOVING IN STREAM BED IN BLACK CARRYING 1 PACK. ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN UNKNOWN RESULTS.

120820H/AT931276 1 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI CARRYING UNKNOWN EQUIPMENT. ARMY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

120905H/AT931276 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARMY FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

121100H/AT928270 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS. ARMY FM CALLED 1 VC KIA PROB.

121230H/AT928270 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS. ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

121900H/AT932276 8 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS. ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

121415H/AT918273 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS. ARMY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH BRUSH UP TO 7' HIGH. WATER IN RAVINES SHOWN ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT 909502 IN A 2 OH-46 ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT914296 IN A 1 OH-46 ZONE. GOOD OP VIC AT 914295. THERE IS AN LZ ON THE OP BUT IS NOT WELL DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 STRIKE VIC. AT92582754 IN A SUSPECTED VC SUPPLY CACHE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARMY WAS OUTSTANDING.

LT. SCHULER

PL-1

PLATE 10000

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT FROM THE COMMISSION

STATION

20

DISTANCE	AREA
100	1000

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 218-67

Copy 4 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN 8 May 67

0259 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 218-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH #1) Patrol Leader: SSgt. Below

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vico. CHARLIE RIDGE. Specific emphasis to be placed on the avenue leading in and out of LEACH VALLEY; be prepared to call and adjust arty/adr on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 102900H, insert vico. AT839673. Extract at 141700H, vico. AT833672. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 54.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 37.3 & 46.05
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-Ray

Distribution. G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)

AT82

AT66

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

418 67

COPY NO

4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WELZANT
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

AT85

B AT85

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 218-67
Patrol: B-3-2 Bulrush
Debriefers: Cpl. E.S. [redacted]
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
1000H May 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCGPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79; 6 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF CHARLIE RIDGE. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE AVENUES LEADING IN AND OUT OF LEACH VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100940H/131900H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A RATHER WELL-USED TRAIL SYSTEM IN THEIR AREA OF OPERATIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: MIXED SLOTSCHES OF 12'-14' BRUSH AND CANOPY AND KNEE TO WAIST HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS, ESPECIALLY IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF THE NFZ. THERE IS NO WATER AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT839670, AND EXTRACT FROM VIC. AT835671; BOTH ARE GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONES OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOTH ARE PROMINENT FROM THE AIR.

THERE IS A WELL DEVELOPED TRAIL SYSTEM IN THIS AREA (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); TRAILS ARE WELL USED, AND VARY FROM 2'-5' IN WIDTH. THEY APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN KEPT IN SHAPE SIMPLY BY USE AS THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF UPKEEP OR IMPROVEMENT. THE PATROL COULD FIND NO VC HARBOUR SITES IN THE AREA, BUT THERE WERE NUMEROUS BLUE CELLOPHANE RATION WRAPPINGS OF THE TYPE USED BY THE VC. ALL OF THE TRAILS RUN THROUGH THE TREES AND ARE MASKED FROM VIEW BY AIR AND FROM VIEW FROM OP SITES IN THE AREA. THE PATROL PLACED PSY WAR MATERIAL BY A TRAIL WHERE THE TRAFFIC APPEARED TO BE HEAVIEST.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: ONE MAN WITH SWOLLEN HAND FROM SOME SORT OF INSECT BITE, OTHERWISE GOOD.

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE AIR STRIKES AND POSSIBLE ARC LINES IN THIS AREA BEFORE SENDING FURTHER RECON PATROLS HERE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

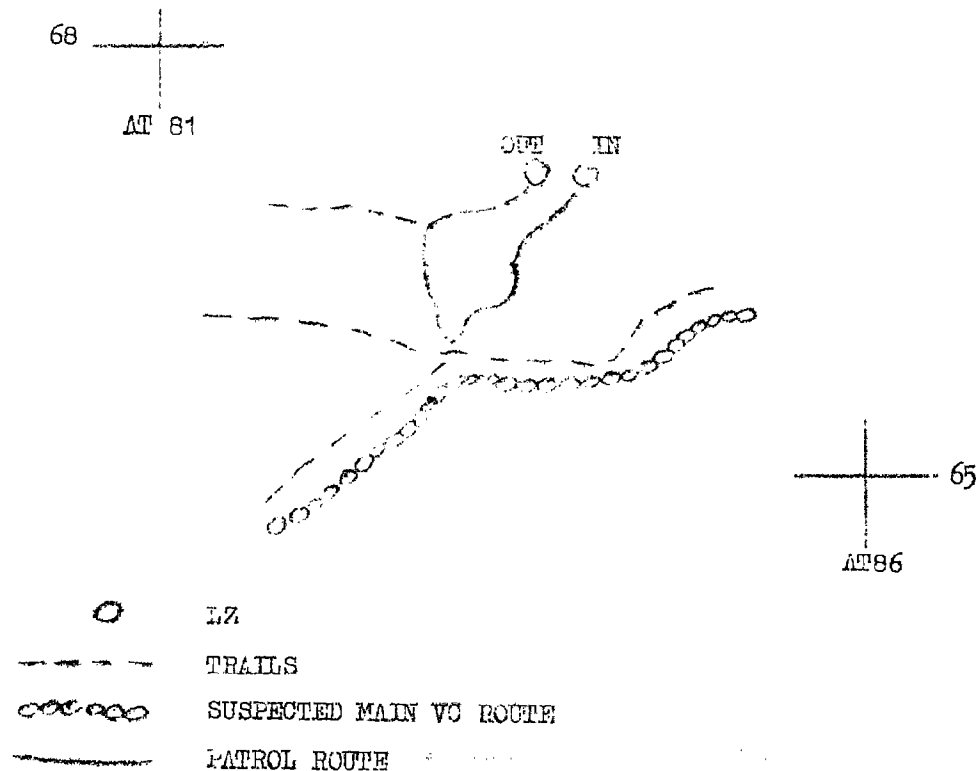
SSGT. J.W. BELOW
3rd PLT. CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BELOW,	1889549	JAMES,	2226104
WIMMER,	2174276	LEGALLEY,	2318405
BRANDT,	2198648	MATTSON,	2285872
COTTERMAN,	2269364	PYE,	2277373
LAWSON,	2290853	SHANNON,	9999530
NIMO,	2230619		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS ORDER # 219-67

Copy 4 of 4 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 7 May 67

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III

(b) BuOpO 323-66

(c) IstMarDiv0 P3800. IF (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)

(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 219-67

0257 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Melin

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090830H; insert vic. AT902413. Extract at 131630H, vic. AT893407. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 Alternate 36.4
Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 45.20
(b) BIRINVEST SOUP ALFA 37.65 & 37.3
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
(b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recorm FSCC

(1)	AT88
(2)	AT42
(1)	
(5)	
(1)	

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

416 67

COPY NO

OF

4

14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

G. M. Welzant
G. M. WELZANT
By direction

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Union
Operation Order: 219-67
Patrol: C-3-2 Crewcut
Debriefed: Sgt. B. Fong
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6040 III

5-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
132030H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25's; 3 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION INTO THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091000H/131800H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 28 VC. THERE WERE 6 ARTILLERY FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 19 VC KIA (CONF) AND 6 VC KIA (PROB). THERE WERE ALSO 2 USMC WIA FROM A SHORT ARTY ROUND (NOT SERIOUS).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101020H	AT915394	7 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; MIXED BLK PJ's AND KHAKIS; PACKS; ARTY FM RESULTED IN 7 VC KIA CONF AND 2 USMC WIA (SUPERFICIAL) FROM A SHORT ROUND.
111040H	AT893387	4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; 3 BLK PJ's AND 1 KHAKI; RIFLES; CALLED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT; 4 VC KIA (CONF).
111120H	AT894395	5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; GREY KHAKI UNIFORMS AND COVERS; RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; 3 VC KIA CONF.
111245H	AT894388	5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS; ARTY FM RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).
130930H	AT913378	3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; 1 BLK PJ's AND 1 KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).
131105H	AT904398	4 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ's; PACKS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; 4 VC KIA CONF.

4. #52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

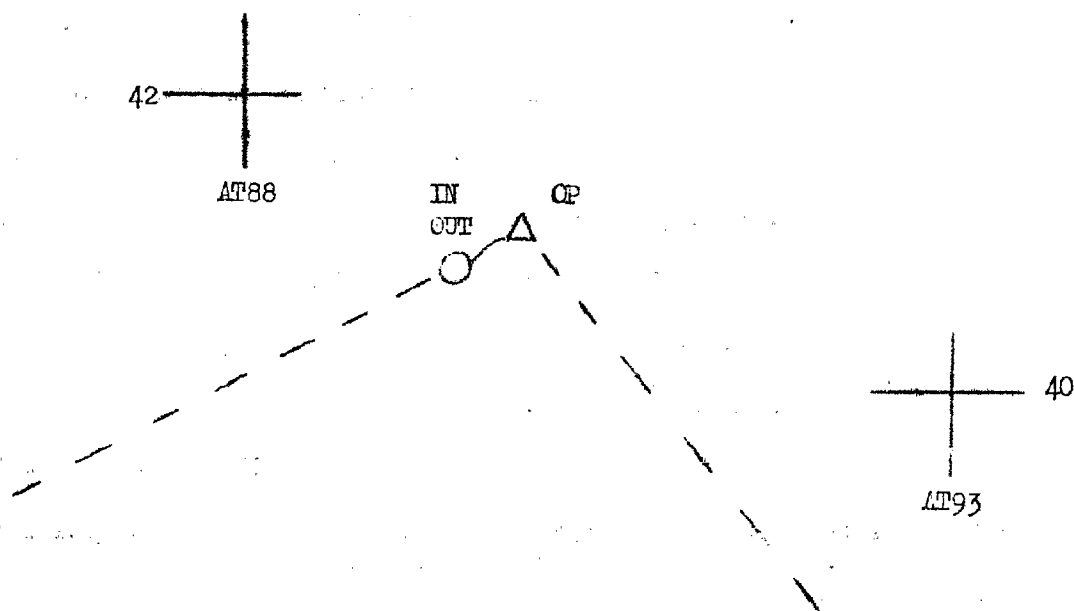
- B. TERRAIN: THIS PATROL OCCUPIED AN EXCELLENT OP VIC. AT900410; THE SITES ARE STEEP AND COVERED WITH THICK TREES AND SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 25' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT896408, IN A ONE BIRD ZONE OF WAIST HIGH SAW GRASS.
THERE APPEAR TO BE 8 CLAVES LOCATED IN A LOW HILL VIC AT876394.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SEE # 7 ABOVE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTIVE ARMS: SUPREME.

SGT. WILSON
3RD PLT. CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	ANDERSON,	2244520	LANDEVIN,	2290354
	CAMACHO,	2209239	SHANK,	2288238
	WILSON,	2169680	PARKER,	2173045
	REASON,	2172165	JUDY,	2304365
	GIRVIN,	2291946	WILSON,	2046125
	CORMIER,	3102621	HOAN,	
	PODSCHELNE,	2190747		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 220-67

Copy 2 of 17 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DANANG, RVN, 7 May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II, 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 381-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 220-67

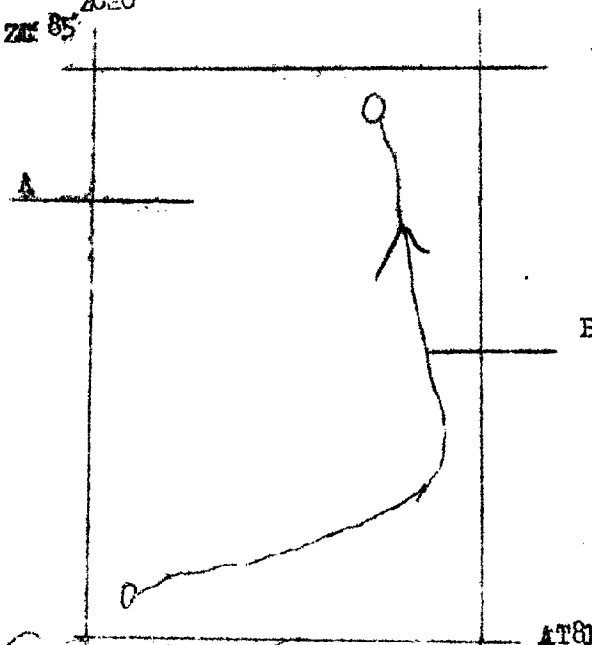
0258 67

Unit/Call Sign: I2F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: GySgt. Trevethan

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along route 545 and the Song Cu De River within patrols assigned NF2. Specific emphasis to be placed on the stream network that flows north between hills 584 and 468, into the Song Cu De River. Be prepared to exploit with air/arty on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110730H; insert vic. AT807847. Extract at 151700H, vic. ZC203813. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.0 Alternate 31.6
 Artillery: (2) BIRNIEST SOUP CHARLIE 46.05
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 Recon FSCB
 11th Mar
 2BnMar

(1) ZC 85
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

417 67

COPY NO

2 OF 77

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

G. M. [Signature]

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 220-67
 PATROL: COUNTERSIC 2 1-1-F
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. ST. CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET # 6641 III & 6541 II

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 151400H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

53

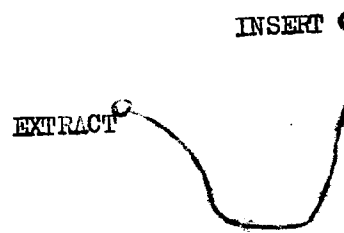
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL., 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 1 7X50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG ROUTE 545 AND THE SONG CU DE RIVER WITHIN PATROLS ASSIGNED AREA. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE STREAM NETWORK THAT FLOWS NORTH BETWEEN HILLS 584 AND 468, INTO THE SONG CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT WITH AIR AND ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 110830H/151030H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. THE ELEPHANT VALLEY TRAIL APPEARED QUIET WITH NO VISIBLE SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH HIGH CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. ELEPHANT GRASS IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT802847 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 202843 IN A TWO CH-46 ZONE. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA BUT NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MAN HAD SLIGHT HEAT EXHAUSTION, 1 MAN HAD A BEE STING ON THE EYES.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

87
 81

GYSGT TREVATHAN
 1-1-F
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 - TREVATHAN
 - JOHNSON
 - McNEMAR
 - OTT
 - ROBERTS
 - MORRIS
 - MOORE
 - CARBON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



83
 18

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 221-67

Copy 3 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, RVN; 8 May 67

0260 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOE)
 (d) 1st MarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 221-67

Unit/Call sign: G-1-2 (DREADFUL) patrol leader: Lt. Stone

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (s-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration via Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110800H; insert via. AT8327. Extract at 151630H, via. AT8327. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4 Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65 & 37.3
 Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div HQ
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (3)
 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

419 67	
COPY NO	3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

AT81
 AT30

B

AT27

AT84

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION
OPERATION ORDER: 1-67
PATROL: DREADFUL 2-1-C
DEBRIEFER LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR
MARS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
L7014 SELEN 6640111

COPY 1 OF 35 COPIES
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DANANG, RVN
151045H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-2

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 USN, 10 ERL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25, 2 7X50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAY MORES, 1 M-60, 1M-79.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC HIEP DUC TAILLY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 110630H/150930H MAY 1967
4. MAPS: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 16 VC. 6 ARMY FM'S CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (P) AND 3 BOATS HIT (SUNK)(2). THIS PATROL RELIEVED COVENTRY IN PLACE. NO EVIDENCE OF VC MOVEMENT WAS NOTICED ALTHOUGH IT IS FELT THAT EXTENSIVE MOVEMENT. AT NIGHT OF THE TRAILS AND THE SONG THU BON RIVER IS BEING DONE BY THE VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. ENEMY:

111430H/AT812263 4 VC MOVING INTO HUT IN BLACK CARRYING 2 PACKS FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

121000H/AT810258 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

121405/AT814264 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL INTO HUT IN BLACK CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. ARMY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS 2 KIA (P).

121625H/AT808236 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 1 PACK. ARMY FM CALLED RESULTING IN UNKNOWN RESULTS.

131845H/AT814261 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN KHAKI AND GREY CARRYING PACKS. ARMY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

141900H/AT814254 2 VC ATTENDING 6 BOATS NEAR SHORE. FM CALLED VC FLED AND 3 BOATS HIT AND 2 SUNK.
 - b. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY ON HIGH GROUND UP TO 50' HIGH. WATER IN RAVINES ON MAP BUT HARD TO GET AT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 831274 NO RIVER TRAFFIC DURING THE DAY. BUT, BOAT LOCATIONS MOVED DURING NIGHT. THIS PATROL RELIEVED COVENTRY IN PLACE. (COVENTRY SAYS THE LZ IS VIC

4-702

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DURING THE INSERTION A COVERING AIR STRIKE WAS MADE JUST SOUTH OF THE ZONE. THIS STARTED A FIRE THAT DROVE THE PATROL OFF THE OP FOR A FEW HOURS. THE FIRE DESTROYED SOME OF THE COVER BUT NOT ALL OF IT. A VC BOOBY TRAP POSSIBLY AN 81 MORTAR SHELL WENT OFF DURING THE FIRE BUT NO ONE WAS INJURED. THE OP VIC AT831274 IS A GOOD ONE.

THE VC ARE USING THE RIVER AT NIGHT (SONG THU BON). BOATS SEEN AT LAST LIGHT WERE EITHER MOVED OR NOT IN SIGHT THE NEXT DAY. VERY LITTLE ACTIVITY WAS SEEN DURING THE DAY.

8. CONDITION OF PATROL GOOD.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A STARLIGHT SCOPE FOR NIGHT OBSERVATION OF RIVER. DO NOT USE THIS OP FOR A WHILE AS 2 TEAMS HAVE USED IT RECENTLY. WATCH FOR MORE BOOBY TRAPS IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY WAS GOOD FOR THE RANGE THEY WERE FIRING AT.

LT STONE

2-1-C

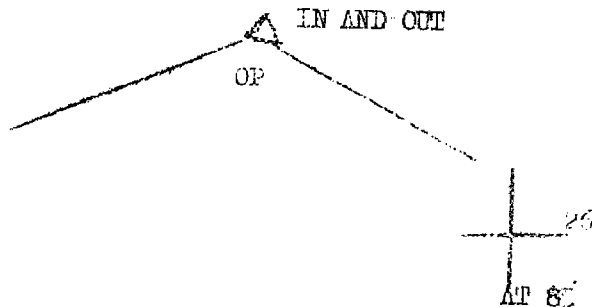
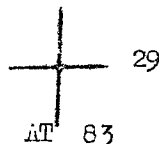
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: VC ACTIVITY DURING THE DAY HAS SLOWED DOWN DUE TO CONTINUAL HARRASSMENT BY RECON TEAMS IN THIS AREA. THE VC ARE PROBABLY MOVING ON THE TRAILS AND THE RIVER AT NIGHT TO COUNTERACT THIS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STONE	095514	WOLLARY	2288405
LAMKIN	2105381	BEVELS	2278012
FRANKS	2206480	SIROIS	2220646
MATHEWS	2264959	SIMMONS	2233475
CISNEROS	2269655	SHUMAN	2881017
RIGGS	2287838	GRASER	6923875

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATIONS ORDER # 222-67

COPY 4 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN, 9 May 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541II **0262 67**
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 222-67

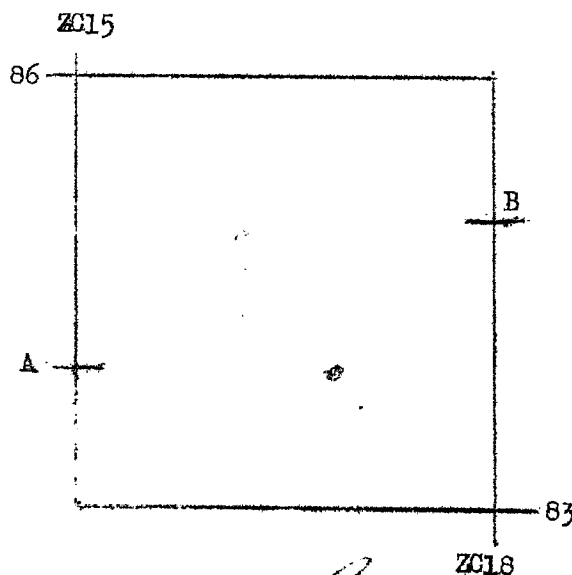
Unit/Call sign: 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SSgt. IKONEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along Route 545 and the Song Nom River and Song Cu De River thru Elephant Valley. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings within the patrols NFZ; be prepared to exploit with air/artillery on any targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110800H; insert vic. ZC169839. Extract at 151630H, vic. ZC162849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
Artillery: (a) BIRDSNEST SOUP "C" 46.05
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (4)
Recon FSCC (1)
2Bn7thMar (1)
S&C FILES

1ST RECON BN
421 67
COPY NO 4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
G. M. WELZANT
By direction
A-57

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 22-67
 PATROL CONSULATE 4-1-F
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 L70174 SHEET # 6541 II

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 151615H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL., 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 1 M-49, 1 7X50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG ROUTE 545 AND THE SONG NOM RIVER AND SONG CU DE RIVER THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO TO PLACED ON STEALTH AND RAPID REPORTING OF ANY ENEMY SIGHTINGS WITHIN THE PATROLS ASSIGNED AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 110900H/151515H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR ARMY FM'S. THE ELEPHANT VALLEY TRAIL DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED BY THE VC FOR SOME TIME.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK ELEPHANT GRASS IN THE LOW GROUND IN THE HIGHER GROUND THE PRIMARY CANOPY WAS UP TO 20' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC159851 IN A 3 CH-46 ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC159852 IS A ZONE ON THE ROAD THAT WOULD HOLD UP TO 20 CH-46'S. A BEAR CUB ENTERED THE HARBOR SIT ON THE NITE OF 12 MAY. NO MOVEMENT ON THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD. THE TRAIL RUNNING E TO W NOT ON MAP (SEE OVERLAY) WITH TRAIL MARKER OF WATER BUFFALO HEAD AND ARROWS POINTING EAST. THIS TRAIL PARALLEL THE ELEPHANT VALLEY TRAIL. TRAIL WERE USED AT ONE TIME BUT DOES NOT SEEM RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
 13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 LIVINGSTON
 LINN
 MCCONNELL
 TOY
 QUINN
 AALBERTBURG
 ODDO
 MIKKELSON

SGT LIVINGSTON
 4-1- F
 PATROL LEADER

86
 ZC 18

EXTRACT
 INSERT
 TRAIL
 ROUTE
 84
 ZC 14
 PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 223-67

Copy 4 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DANANG, RVN; 10 MAY 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 664+III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOPO 301-66 Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 223-67

0263 67

Unit/Cell Sign: 42F (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LAWTON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (c) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (d) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Song Thug Loan Valley area. Specific emphasis to be placed on the trail networks between hill 394 and hill 322; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120730H, insert vic. AT813752. Extract at 161700H, vic. AT838746. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
 Artillery: BIRDWEST SODR "C" 46.05
 Radio relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution. G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 2BN7THMAR (5)

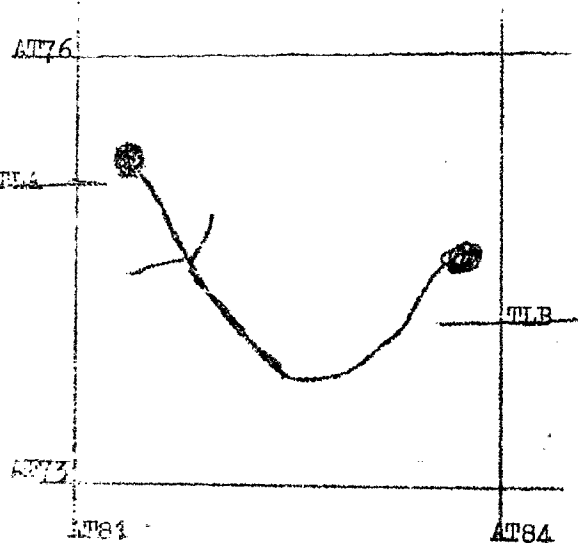
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

422 67

COPY NO

4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



CM. McKeon
 [Signature]

A #59

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 225-67
 PATROL: CHALKSTONE 4-2-F
 DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG
 MAPS: 6641 III
 VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES B7014

S-3

COPY NO. 35 COPIES
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 161600H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL., 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 1 7X50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU THE SONG THUG HOAN VALLEY AREA. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS BETWEEN HILL 394 AND HILL 322.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120735/161120H MAY 67.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC AND VC ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA WAS THICK WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH UP TO 15 FEET HIGH THERE AREA SOME TREES IN SPOTS. IN THIS WHOLE AREA THERE ARE LOTS OF TRAILS WHICH LEAD IN EVERY DIRECTION. THERE IS A DEFINATE TRAIL NETWORK IN THIS AREA. BUT THE TRAILS HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT831752 IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE
 EXTRACT LZ VIC AT827736 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE.
 THERE ARE BETTER LZ'S TO THE EAST. THERE ARE SIGNS OF ELEPHANTS IN THIS AREA. THE PATROL FOUND MANY ELEPHANT DROPPINGS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS AND MOSQUITO REPELLENT FOR LEECHES IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

SGT LAWTON
 4-2-F
 PATROL LEADER

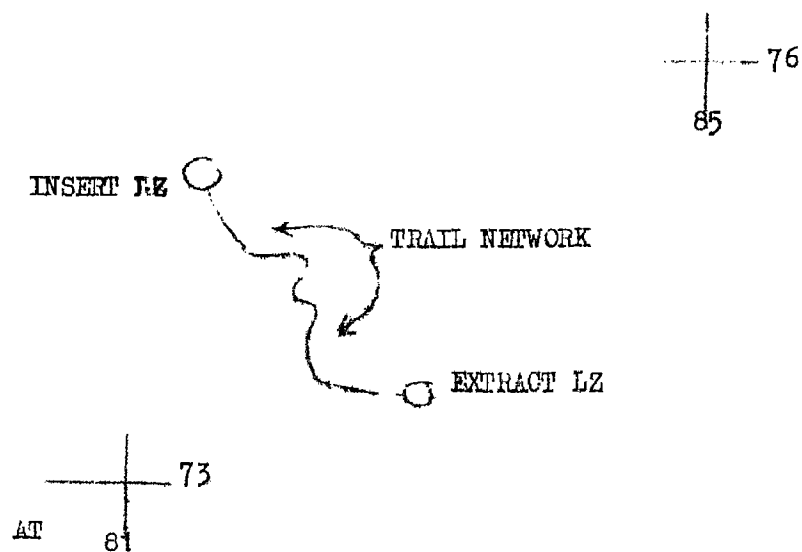
COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THERE IS A TRAIL NETWORK IN THIS AREA BUT FROM THE REPORTS OF THE PATROLS IN THIS AREA THE ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA HAS BEEN NOTHING.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LAWTON
 ORTIZ
 GRACE
 SCHFFBAUER
 McCORMACK
 KURFMAN
 STOUT
 ROSHONG

A. 460

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATIONS ORDER # 224-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 10 May 67

0264 67 1

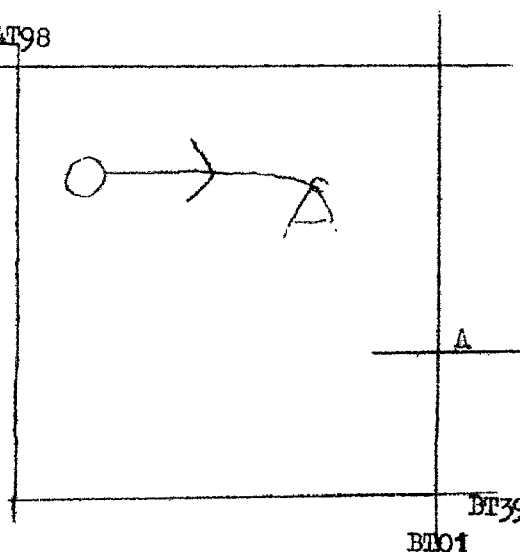
- Ref: (a) Map; VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Amex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag #224-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: Sgt. BULLAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCHH 120730H; insert vic. AT985412. Extract at 161600H, vic. BT001411. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0
 artillery: (a) ~~CHINOTRAP "B"~~ 42.45 ARNICA "D" 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distributions: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Eason FSCG

(1) B AT98
 (2) AT42
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)



IST RECON BN S&G FILES
 423 67
 COPY 1 OF 15
 IST MAJ DIV. CAM PEN.

C.M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Union
Operation Order: 224-67
Debriefers: Cpl. E.S. Waters
Patrol: G-3-1 Eyelet
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
161100H May 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENLISTED.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50's; 2 PRG 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG; 1 M-79; 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120730H/160830H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 32 VC. THERE WERE 9 FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA (CONF) AND 5 VC KIA (PROB). THE MAJORITY OF THE VC WERE MOVING TO THE NORTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL VIC. BWS239.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121100H	BT016385	2 VC MOVING E; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CONDUCTED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.
121535H	BT009395	3 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PONCHOS; FM CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (PROB).
130720H	BT014397	2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES; FIRE MISSION CANCELLED BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
131055H	BT009381	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CONDUCTED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
131615H	BT019392	2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND 2 COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES; UNABLE TO CALL FIRE MISSION BECAUSE OF COMM. DIFFICULTY.
141015H	BT002387	2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; GREY PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, AND PACKS; CONDUCTED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

141454H BT08392 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; SHORTS; GREEN SHIRTS AND COOLIE HATS; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).

150640H BT018392 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CONDUCTED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

150705H BT018392 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK PK'S AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS; CONDUCTED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.

151030H BT018392 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA (PROB).

151105H BT025397 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; FIRE MISSION CANCELED BECAUSE OF AIRCRAFT IN AREA.

151215H BT024384 3 VC SITTING IN BOMB CRATER; BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEPLY SLOPED HILLS COVERED WITH 3' GRASS AND SCRUB WITH SOME TREES AND LARGER BUSHES UP TO 12' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT984412, A GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF 3' BRUSH AND GRASS; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM A SIMILAR ZONE VIC. AT995403; THERE SHOULD BE NO PROBLEM GETTING HELICOPTERS IN AND OUT OF THIS AREA, AS THERE ARE A NUMBER OF ZONES AVAILABLE.

THIS PATROL OCCUPIED THREE GOOD OP'S AT AT994410, AT996415, AT992404 (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

THE MAJORITY OF THE VC SIGHTED BY THIS PATROL WERE TRAVELLING NORTHEAST AND EAST TOWARD THE AREA IN WHICH OPERATION UNION IS BEING CONDUCTED. THE MAIN ROUTE OF TRAVEL WAS ALONG A TRAIL SHOWN IN THE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. W.T. BUTLER
3rd PLT. CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

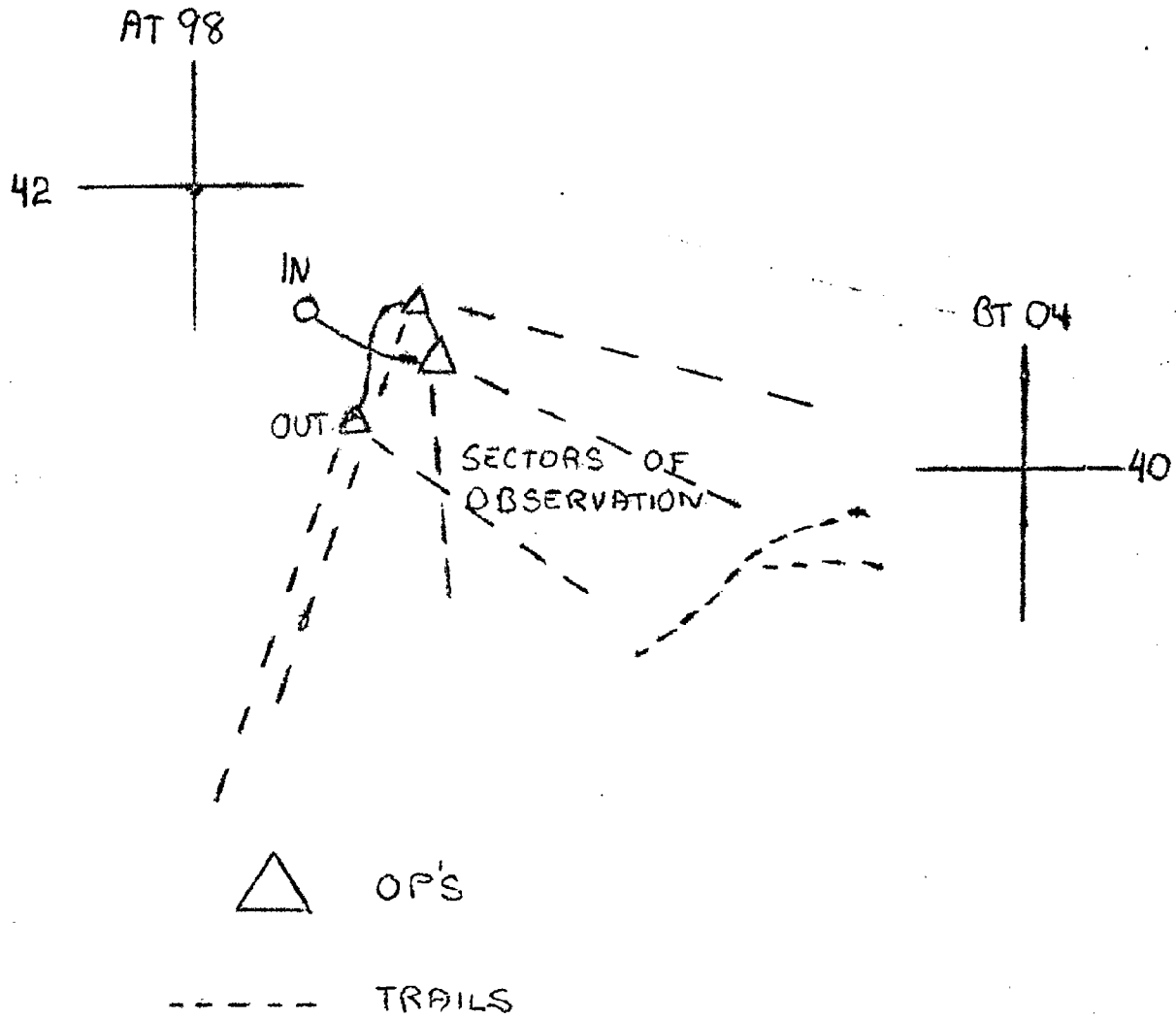
BUTLER, 1518253
FISH, 2148533
MURRY, 2136517
HAYES, 2135328
BREEDLOVE, 2201733
SLEEPER, 2249559
SMOLEN, 2187156

SIMPKINS, 2233945
PRINDLE, 2288006
WOLF, 2109218
RIVENBARK, 2304937
LOENARD, 2304937
LANHAM, 2294739
OWEN, 2313561

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 225-67
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 101600H, May 67

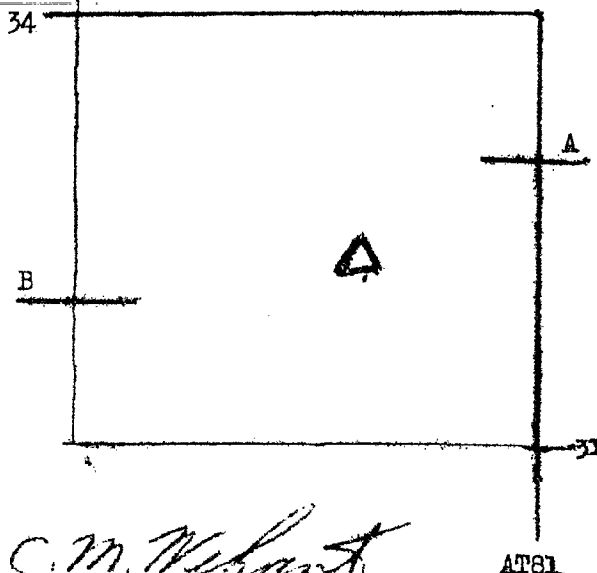
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 6540 II
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 225-67

0265 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (GABARET) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration along the Song Thu Bon River and the Song Thu Bong Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140730H; insert vic. AT798323. Extract at 181600H, via. AT798323. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65
(b) ARNICA ECHO 65.55 & 63.05
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA
ZC21

Distributions: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (4)
Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
431 67
COPY NO 1 OF 15
1ST MAR DIV. CAN PEN.

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

AT81

CONFIDENTIAL

A-#65

Operation Union
 Operation Order: 225-67
 Patrol: C-2-2 Cabaret
 Debriefers: Cpl. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheets 6640 III, 6540 II

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 171900H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 18 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 M-49 SCOPES, 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-2 .50 Cal. MG; 1 M-60 MG; 6 GLATMORES; HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE SONG THU BON RIVER AND THE SONG THU BON VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141400H/171700H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS DURING WHICH TIME THERE WERE 7 SIGHTINGS MADE FOR A TOTAL OF 9 VC. THE PATROL CONDUCTED 5 FIRE MISSIONS AND ONE AIRSTRIKE, AND ON 3 OCCASIONS TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH THE .50 CAL MG, ALL OF WHICH RESULTED IN 6 VC KIA (PROB).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY.

141900H	ZC215335	1 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL ; KHAKIS AND WHITE COOLIE HAT; RIFLE; UNABLE TO OBTAIN USE OF SINGLE AVAILABLE GUN; NO FM.
150930H	ZC216345	1 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT; RIFLE; NO FIRE MISSION BECAUSE OF AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
151030H	AE791356	2 VC MOVING NW INTO TREELINE; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK; UTILIZED .50 CAL. MG ON TARGET; 2 VC KIA PROB.
151130H	AT794327	1 VC STANDING IN ENTRANCE OF CAVE; KHAKIS AND RIFLE; CONDUCTED FM BUT TARGET WAS IN DEFILADE OF 155 GUN; NEG RESULTS.
152015H	AT802345	PATROL RECEIVED APPROX. 8 INCOMING SNIPER ROUNDS; INEFFECTIVE BECAUSE OF RANGE THEY WERE FIRED FROM; ROUNDS WERE BOTH TRACER AND BALL; CONDUCTED ARTY FM AND AIRSTRIKE ON THE SUSPECTED AREA OF ORIGIN; RESULTS INCONCLUSIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

161740H 20217323 2 VC MOVING SE UP RIVER IN SAMPAN; 1 KHAKI AND 1 BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE; BOATS CARRYING VERY HEAVY LOAD; APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL BOXES APPROX 2' SQUARE. UTILIZED .50 CAL. MG; 2 VC KIA PROB.

171000H 20219319 2 VC MOVING SE UP RIVER IN VERY HEAVILY LOADED SAMPAN; BOAT CONTAINING LARGE OVAL PACKAGES AND RIDING AT WATER LEVEL; 1 KHAKI AND 1 BLK PK'S; TOOK VC UNDER .50 CAL. FIRE AND ALSO CALLED FOR FM; TARGET IN DEFILADE OF ARTY; 2 VC KIA PROB FROM .50 CAL. FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS A KNOLL SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS ACROSS AND COVERED WITH KUNI GRASS AVERAGING 5' IN HEIGHT; THERE ARE ALSO A FEW SCATTERED TREES UP TO 40' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION; INSERT WAS MADE VIC AT801324, AND EXTRACT FROM VIC. AT 798323, WHICH WAS ALSO THE PATROL'S OP SITE. THE AREA IS COVERED WITH KUNI GRASS AVERAGING 5'.

THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF THERE HAVING BEEN ANY VC ACTIVITY ON THIS HILL SINCE THE LAST RECON TEAM UTILIZED THE AREA IN FEBRUARY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL; GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS; AN M-60 MACHINE GUN CAN BE AN EFFECTIVE WEAPON FOR THE CONTROL OF THIS RIVER, ESPECIALLY IF IT IS FITTED WITH AN ELEVATING AND TRAVERSING MECHANISM, RECOMMEND THAT ONE BE UTILIZED ON ANY FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS; GOOD, CONSIDERING THE FACTORS OF DISTANCE AND TERRAIN.

SSGT. J.F.C. NEWTON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

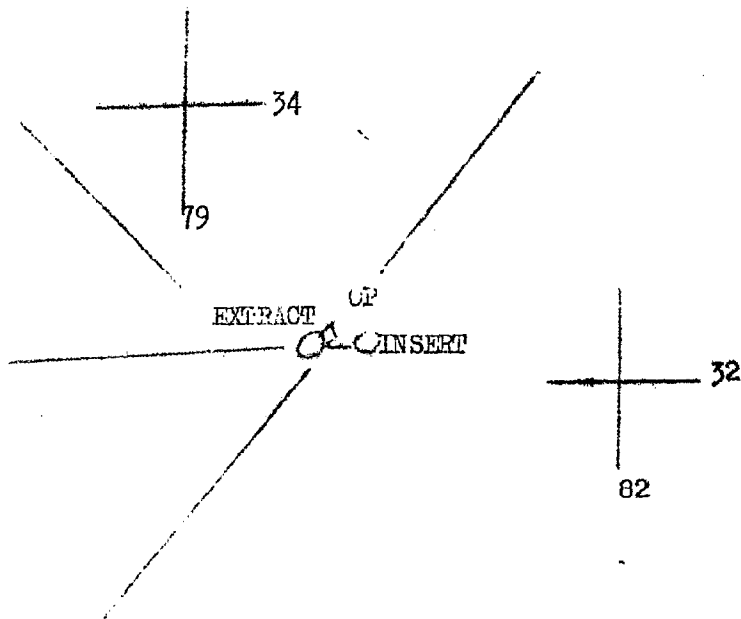
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON,	1626799	PRATER,	2261725
HAIRSTON,	2168261	PORTER,	2308275
CANFIELD,	2169646	BROWN,	6962492
CORREA,	2030895,	BLEISMAN,	2212757
VASQUEZ,	2297228	BROWNING,	2271144
LERNER,	2320071	NARRON,	2300545
CROWLEY,	2289944	BEGAY,	2184443
HENDERSON,	2295974	ARMBRUSTER,	2311476
MCCLELLLEN,	2303489	GAMWELL,	2148662
SCHAAF,	2239598		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #226-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN; 26 MAY 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO E3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg #226-67

0266 67

Unit/Call sign: 11F (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(c) See current OBSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(d) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120830H; insert vic. AT9437. Extract at 161630H, vic. AT9437. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 36.4
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
(b) ARNICA ECHO 65.55
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA & BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

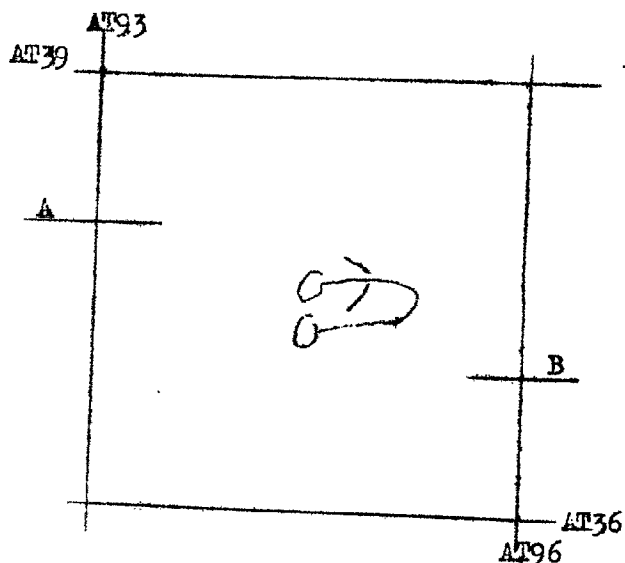
Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (4)
Recon FSOO (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

432 67

COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Weizant
C. M. WEIZANT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4-#65

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION
 OPERATION ORDER: 22-57
 PATROL: DOGMA 1-F
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

COPIES OF 35 COPIES
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
 DANANG, RVN
 161045H MAY 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 7X50, 1 6X30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 120930H/160950H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 21 VC. 6 ARTY FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 4 VC KIA (PROB).

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

121400H/AT927367 5 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN BLACK & KHAKI CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 1 POLE WITH BASKETS. FM CALLED - RESULTS UNKNOWN.

130705H/AT949364 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLK CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 3 POLES WITH BASKETS. FM CALLED - VC RAN INTO CAVES, RESULTS UNKNOWN

131330H/AT921371 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLK CARRYING 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA (PROB).

140920H/AT931370 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL INTO HOLE IN GROUND. BLK PJ'S 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

151010H/AT930360 2 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL IN BLK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 30'. UNDERGROWTH NOT TOO THICK. WATER RUNNING NE FROM AT949370 TO AT952373.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT955377 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT947372 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. GOOD OF VIC AT954372 - SEE SECTOR OF OBSERVATION. OLD TRAIL NOT ON MAP. SEE OVERLAY.

VIC. AT949374 THERE IS A 2' X 2' X 25' LONG CIRCULAR DITCH AROUND A SMALL KNOLL AT LEAST 3 MONTHS OLD. NO EXPLANATION AS TO WHY IT WAS DUG. BUNKER VIC AT948371 - 3 MAN POSITION FACING ANTENNA VALLEY TO THE SW. IT APPEARED FRESHLY DUG BUT NO SIGN OF ANY ACTIVITY AROUND IT.

A. #66

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

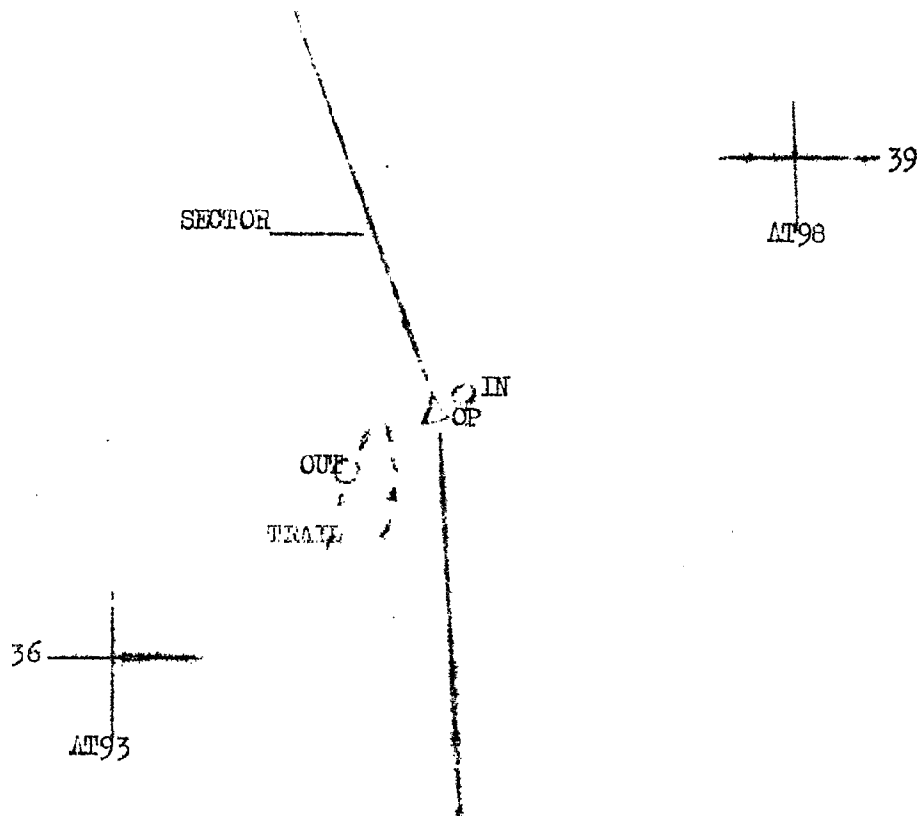
LT. WILLIAMSON
1-F DOGMA
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILLIAMSON	095501	WALLACE	2244124
REBENOLD	2279757	CHAMBLESS	2152863
SCHEIDT	2260056	BEATBERG	2201334
VAN	2311042		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #227-67

Copy ____ of 35 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN; 11 MAY 67

0267 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 227-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Song Ly Ly River Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120900H; insert vic. AT9433. Extract at 161700H, vic. AT9433. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0
Artillery (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
(b) BIRNNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY & BEACON LIGHT DELTA

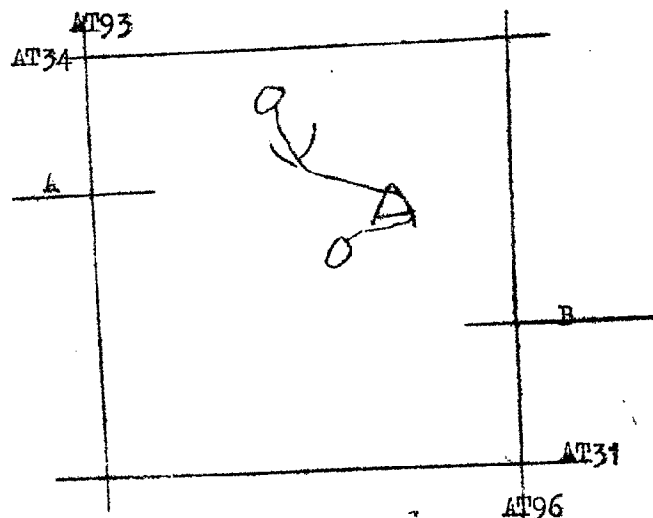
Distributions: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (1)
Recon FSGC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

433 67

COPY NO 2 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WELBANK
BY Direction~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operation Union
 Operation Order: 227-67
 Patrol: B-1-2 Bomanche
 Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 131930H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25's; 2 7x50's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 7 SPONER RIFLES:
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE SONG LY LY RIVER VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/131730H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32½ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS AND ONE CONTACT FOR A TOTAL OF 70 VC. THERE WERE 8 ARTILLERY FM'S CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 8 VC KIA (CONF) AND 7 VC KIA (PROB); ONE AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKN RESULTS. THE PATROL WAS ATTACKED BY AN ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED AT 30 VC, WHICH RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA; ENEMY LOSSES UNKN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121220H	AT975333	3 VC MOVING EAST DISAPPEARED INTO VILLAGE, DARK CLOTHING; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; FM CALLED WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
130720H	AT975326	3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK AND KHAKI; 1 PACK; FM RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
130825H	AT971321	1 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ's; PACK; FM RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA (PROB).
131030H	AT982312	15 VC MOVING NE AND DISAPPEARING INTO CREEK BED; BLK. AND KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
131120H	AT972324	4 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL INTO VILLAGE; BLK AND KHAKI; PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
131135H	AT965307	3 VC MOVED EAST OFF TRAIL INTO HUT; WEARING BLK; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; FM RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).

A-768

DECLASSIFIED

- 131325H AT971329 8 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ's; 1 PACK, 5 RIFLES, AND 5 CARTRIDGE BELTS. FM RESULTED IN 8 VC KIA CONF.
- 131530H AT946325 PATROL WAS HIT FROM THE NORTH, NORTHEAST, AND EAST BY AN ESTIMATED 30 VC IN A WELL COORDINATED ATTACK. PATROL TOOK A HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A DISTANCE OF 30-100m AND IMMEDIATELY SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA. ALTHOUGH WOUNDED, THE RADIO OPERATOR IMMEDIATELY CALLED FOR ARMY SUPPORT. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH GRENADES AND SMALL ARMS (STONER RIFLES), DRIVING THE VC OFF. ALTHOUGH SHOT THROUGH THE ARM AND LEG, THE PATROL LEADER, SSGT. YOUNG, CALLED FOR AIR STRIKES AND SUPPRESSIVE FIRES FROM UH-1E GUNSHIPS. THE VC ATTEMPTED TO CONFUSE THE CONDUCTING OF THE AIR STRIKE BY POPPING YELLOW SMOKE AS THE PATROL POPPED GREEN. THE TACTIC WAS UNSUCCESSFUL BECAUSE OF THE SOP USED BY RECON AND THE AO; THE PATROL POPPED THEIR SMOKE AND THEN WERE ADVISED BY THE AO WHAT THE COLOR WAS. THE YELLOW SMOKE WAS SUBJECTED TO AN AIR STRIKE AT THIS TIME. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 131700H; SSGT. YOUNG, EVEN THOUGH WOUNDED, WAS THE LAST MAN TO BOARD THE HELICOPTER.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS; WITH BRUSH UP TO 5' HIGH; TO THE REAR OF THE OP (VIC. AT946323) THE RIBING GROUND LEADS INTO 100' CANOPY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE AS THE PATROL RELIEVED DUTCH OVEN AT A SINGLE CH-46 ZONE MIC. AT945323; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT946325 IN A POOR ZONE FOR ONE UH-34 WHICH WAS USED ONLY BECAUSE OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. THE OP VIC. AT946325 IS A GOOD ONE, ALTHOUGH THIS IS WHERE THE PATROL WAS ATTACKED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR ABOVE.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARMY AND AIR GOOD.

SSGT. J.W. YOUNG
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE VC HAVE BEEN UNMERCIFULLY SPOTTED AND SHOT AT BY RECON TEAMS FOR QUITE SOME TIME IN THIS AREA. IT CAN BE ASSUMED THAT DUE TO THE PRESSURE PUT UPON THEM, THEY WERE FORCED TO COME INTO THE HILLS AND ATTEMPT TO ELIMINATE ONE OF THESE TEAMS. ALTHOUGH THE ATTACK WAS WELL-COORDINATED, IT WAS UNSUCCESSFUL AS THE PATROL FOUGHT THEM OFF. THE INCIDENT WAS A FINE DISPLAY OF COURAGE NOT ONLY ON THE PART OF THE PATROL BUT THE AIR OBSERVERS AND HELICOPTER PILOTS AS WELL.

DECLASSIFIED

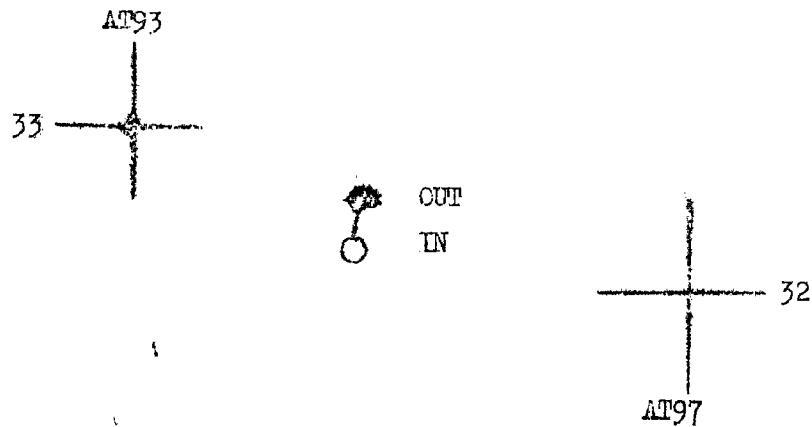
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SMITH, 2214897
SURFACE, 2094653
VELEZ, 2030708
FALLIS, 2295157
MILLINGTON, 2151102

MORGAN, 2302051
STROESSNER, 2201408
ST. CLAIR, 2189122
RICHAU, 2310800
YOUNG, 1576342

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION
OPERATION ORDER: 228-67
PATROL: KILLERKANE 5-F
DEBRIEFER: LT. E.M. ST. CLAIR
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET 6640 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DANANG, RVN
181400 H, MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF., 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 2 7X50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: THE PATROL IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HIEP DUC VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 150820H/181000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 SIGHTING TOTALING 150 VC. 1 ARTY FM CALLED AND 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF (BY CONTACT) 34 VC KIA PROB (4 BY CONTACT, 15 BY ARTY FM AND 15 BY AIR STRIKE). THE MOVEMENT OF THE VC WAS WEST.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171730H/AT854270 150 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S WITH PLASTIC COVERED STRAW HATS. VC HAD RIFLES AND WEB GEAR BUT NO PACKS OBSERVED. A 7 MAN POINT ABOUT 200 METERS IN FRONT OF THE MAIN BODY WAS OBSERVED AT FIRST. THE PATROL ENGAGED THEM WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE TO PIN THEM DOWN FOR AN ARTY FM THAT WAS REQUESTED. DURING THE FIREFIGHT (VC SHOT BACK BUT THERE WERE NO USMC CASUALTIES). THE MAIN BODY WAS SEEN MOVING TACTICALLY ON LINE THROUGH A RICE PADDY TOWARDS THE PATROL. THE ARTY FM ADJUSTED ON THE MAIN BODY. THE VC MOVED BACK INTO THE TREELINE VIC AT863270. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED AT THIS TIME AND THE PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AIR. H&I FIRES WERE DELIVERED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. OBSERVATION THE NEXT MORNING SHOWED NO SIGN OR MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN:

MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 100'. WATER IS FLOWING IN ALL THE RAVINES. THE MAP INDICATES THESE STREAMS AS INTERMITTENT BUT THEY POSSIBLY ARE PERENNIAL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT 852288 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 854273 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. GOOD OF VIC AT 854234 WITH UNRESTRICTED VIEW TO EAST SOUTH AND WEST EXCEPT FOR TRAILS ON OVERLAY UNDER CANOPY. TRAILS ON OVERLAY ARE EXTREMELY WELL USED INDICATING HEAVY RECENT TRAFFIC. THE TRAIL VIC AT847267 IS ACTUALLY A 5 FT DEEP TRENCH LINE 200 METERS LONG. MANY RECENTLY USED HARBOR SITES ARE ALONG THE TRAIL NETWORK. MOST OF THE TRAILS ARE UNDER CANOPY IN THIS AREA - PROBABLY TO AVOID DETECTION FROM THE AIR. THE VC ALSO HAD WATER BUFFALO WITH THEM.

A-470

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF, 4 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. THE TRAIL NETWORK SHOULD BE CHECKED OUT BY FUTURE PATROLS. THE VALLEY VIC GRID SQUARE AT 8427 HAS MANY SIGNS OF HEAVY VC USE. ONLY ONE CIVILIAN TYPE HUT AND CULTIVATED AREA WAS SEEN IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

LT. A. R. FINLAYSON

5-F

PATROL LEADER

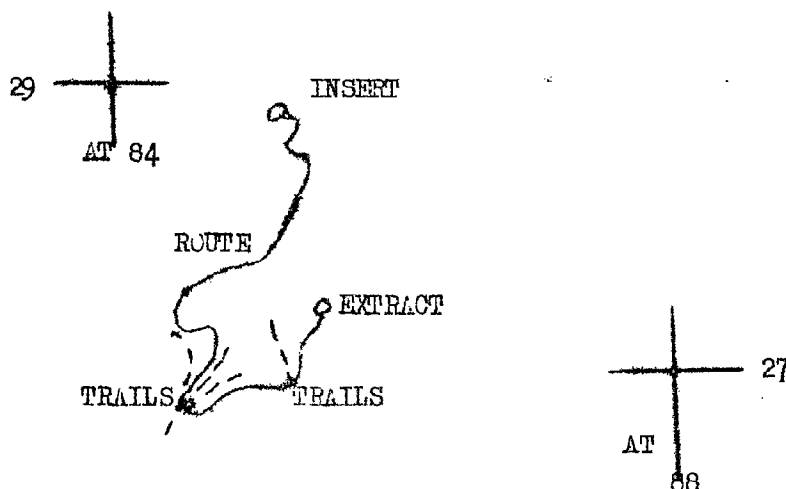
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER. PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE LEAFLET DROP AND AERIAL BROADCAST HAS BEEN REQUESTED IN THIS AREA.

B-52 STRIKES ARE RECOMMENDED FROM AT 8227UL, AT8225LL, 8727UR, 8725LR. FOLLOWED BY AN INFANTRY SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION. THIS AREA IS USED BY EITHER A BN SIZE MAIN FORCE UNIT OR SOME ELEMENT OF AN NVA UNIT. THIS IS THE SECOND TIME LARGE SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN FOUND IN THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS

FINLAYSON
BORECKY
PAUL
RUSSELL
GARNER
WILLIAMS
BINGHAM

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 229-67

Copy 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DANANG, RVN: 101930H, May 1967

S-3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 6540 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 229-67

0208 67

Unit/Call Sign: 32F (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SGT ~~CLASS~~

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 210830H, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0.
 Artillery: (a) AFRICA ECHO 65.55 & 63.05
 (b) BIRNESH SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

434 67

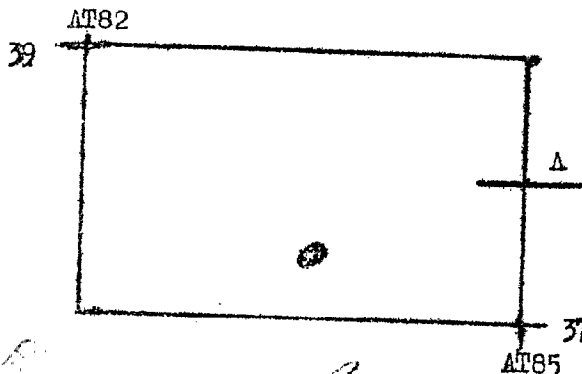
COPY NO

3

OF

15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



G. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 229-67

PATROL: CLASSMATE 3-2-F

DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG

MAPS: 6640III & 6540 II

VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES L7014

COPY # 5 OF 35 COPIES

1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

DANANG, RVN

211400H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENLISTED.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 RC 292, 7X50, M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN THE AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED. (BLANKENSHIP OP)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 150800H/211300H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: NONE (BLANKENSHIP OP)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 149 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC AND 6 LIGHTS. 5 ARTY FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

182117H/AT878377 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WITH LIGHTS. CALLED ARTY FM GOT EXCELLENT COVERAGE AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

192015H/AT854352 3 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH AT BASE OF HILL. ARTY FM CALLED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

192115H/AT854352 3 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL CALLED ARTY AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

200010H/AT854352 4 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL ARTY FM CALLED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT. THE ARTY FM ALSO RESULTED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

200035H/AT854359 1 LIGHT BLINKING ON AND OFF WAS MET BY ANOTHER LIGHT CALLED ARTY FM. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

201830H/AT859366 2 VC WALKING SOUTH DOWN TRAIL WITH ONE PACK AND RIFLE ARTY FM CALLED BUT WAS NOT FIRED DUE TO CLEARANCE.
- B. TERRAIN: SAME AS OTHER PATROLS ON BLANKENSHIP OP:
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT835378
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE RATS, SNAKES, AND SPIDERS ARE BEGINNING TO BE A PROBLEM SUGGEST THAT FUTURE PATROL TAKE NOTE AND MAKE EFFORT TO CLEAN OUT AREA. AND GET RID OF THE RODENTS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

CPL CARSON

3-2- F

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: MANY PATROLS HAVE COMPLAINED ABOUT THE RATS AND SNAKES IN THIS OP. RECOMMEND THAT THE INSECTICIDE AND RAT TRAPS BE TAKEN TO THE OP.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CARSON	1922619
RODRIGUE	2159981
COSTA	2148501
CARNEY	2136747
WOLFE	2158413
NOVONTY	2265052
DERR	2325793
GEE	2168161
BAILEY	2101142

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 230-67

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 102015H, May 67

6269 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 30L-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 230-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: CML TRAVIS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 140800H; insert via AT837827. Extract at 200830H, via AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRNNEST SOUP "G" 46.05
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

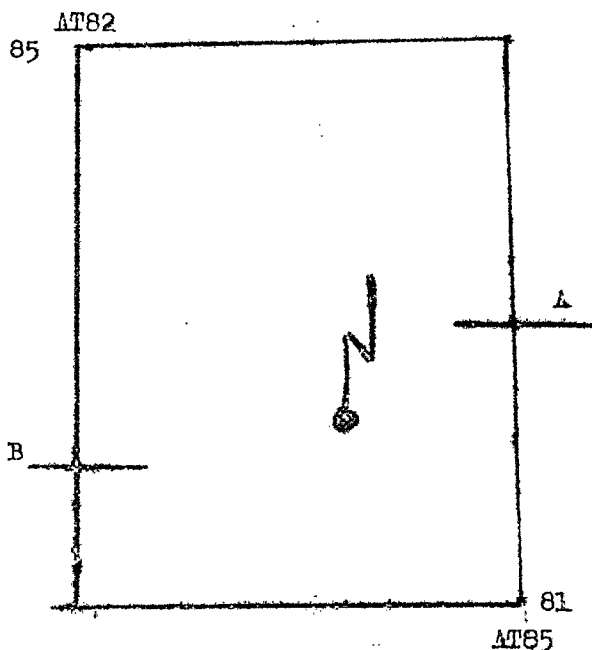
Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 2Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

435 67

COPY NO 2 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. W. [Signature]
 C. M. WELZ [Signature]
 By direction [Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 230-67
 PATROL: COVERTURE C-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. B. ROSS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
 L7014 SHEET 6641 III

COPY NO. 1 OF 35 COPIES
 1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 201900H, MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 25, 2 TX50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-49 SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 141700H/201600H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141 HRS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED ON TH SE VC RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA (PROB).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY
 171500H/AT855824 6 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST IN ST IN STREAM BED WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 2 KHAKI AND 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH SIX VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: SAME AS OTHER PATROLS IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL HEARD 140 M M RUSSIAN ROCKETS. THOUGHT THEY WERE H&I.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AT 855824 IS A POSSIBLE INFILTRATION ROUTE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD,
 CPL TRAVIS
 C-2-1
 PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TRAVIS 2156102
 JAMES 2223849
 ROLLO 2250179
 LOPEZ 2291266
 PASSOLO 2283235
 VENTURA 2320215
 PRICE 2283961
 KMETYSK 2306038

LEITZKE 240646
 HUYNH LUOM P. R. U.
 DAVIS 2128858

A-474

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 231-67

Copy 4 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 13 May 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 6640III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 231-67

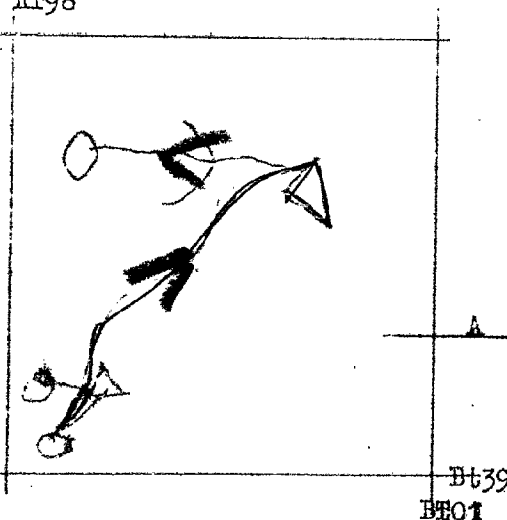
0272 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Taylor

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160830; insert via. AT982396. Extract at 1630H, via. BT001411. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6 Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA
AT98

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCC

(1) B
AT42
(2)
(1)
(4)
(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

438 67

COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Wehant
C. M. WEHANT
By ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 291-67
 OPERATION UNION
 PATROL: DUTCHOVEN B-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 L 7014 SHEET # 6640 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 191930H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL., 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 2 TX50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUE SON VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 160745H/191715H MAY 1967.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 32 VC. 8 ARTY FM'S RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 4 VC KIA PROB. 2 BOUNCING BETTY M-46 MINES WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 1. ENEMY:

161550H/AT986385 1 VC WALKING SOUTH IN RICE PADDY WEARING 1 PACK AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

171200H/AT998368 3 VC MOVING "S W" ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. CARRYING ONE PACK AND ARTY FM WAS CALLED RESULTING IN UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171205H/AT998368 2 VC WALKING "S W" ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

171850H/AT989356 6 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL FOUR WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE IN KHAKI AND THE OTHER IN GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING ONE RIFLE AND ONE (BAR) AND CARRYING BELTS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.

181245H/AT994404 2 TOMATO CAN MINES FOUND BY PATROL ONE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED AND THE PATROL BLEW THEM IN PLACE. THIS AREA WAS USED BY THE PATROL EYELET ONE MONTH AGO AND THEY HAD CONTACT AND WERE EXTRACTED FROM THIS AREA.

181505H/AT9917391 2 VC WALKING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND CARRYING 2 PACKS ARTY FM CALLED WITH 2 VC-KIA. PROB.

181625H/ 50 METERS FROM THE OP OF THE PATROL THE OUTPOST HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC ADVANCING THE POSITION. NO VC CONTACT MADE.

190945H/BTO14386 2 VC WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS ARTY FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

191215H/BTO18404 14 VC MEETING IN THE HOCH WITH BLACK PJ'S AND ONE WITH A WHITE SHIRT. ALL WITH PACKS. AND 2 RIFLES ARTY FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA. CONF. THIS POSITION IS BUILT INTO A ROCK POSSIBLE CAVE IN THIS AREA (VC HAVE BEEN KNOWN TO USE THESE CAVES)

191508H/BTO19391 2 VC WALKING EAST ON TRAIL 1 BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI WITH 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED AND ARTY BRACKETED TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN. VC DROPPED PACKS AND RAN.

2. TERRAIN:

MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANPOY UP TO 60' HIGH. THE UNDERGROWTH IS NOT TOO THICK AND WATER IN ALL RAVINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT980393 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT993403 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. THERE ARE GOOD OP'S IN AT981393, 983392, 984396, 984400, & 993403. NO SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE OTHER THAN THE MINES AND POSSIBLE PROBE (SEE SIGHTING) UPON INSERTION OF THE PATROL THE PATROL RECEIVED 2 RDS OF S/A FIRE BUT NO FIXED WING COULD BE CALLED BECAUSE OF NO LOCATION.

MANY SIGHTINGS OF CIVILIANS (AT LEAST THEY DID NOT HAVE WEAPONS SHOWING) HIDING ON BICYCLES GOING EAST. PREVIOUS PATROLS HAVE REPORTED VC ON BICYCLES IN THIS AREA. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT A VC TRANSPORTATION UNIT IS OPERATING IN THE AREA.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY WAS POOR.

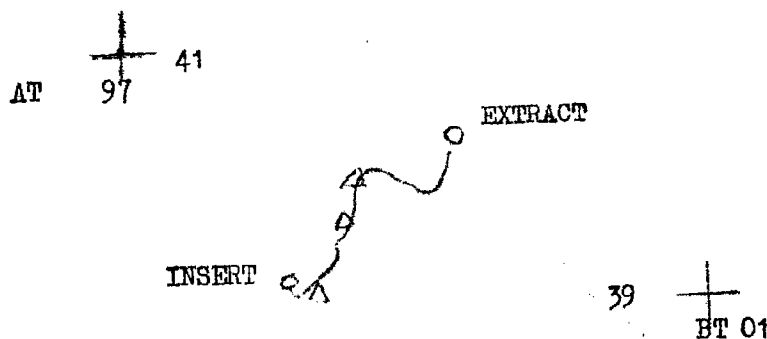
SGT TAYLOR
B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: IT IS SUSPECTED THAT THE VC MOVING EAST WERE HEADING ON A MISSION AS ANOTHER PATROL IN THE AREA CRABTREE REPORTED MOVEMENT IN THIS DIRECTION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TAYLOR
RODRIGUEZ
TRIANA
EARP
BRIESCH
BOLIN
HAUSNER
BELL
WOODIER
HOLMBECK
JOHNSON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #232-67

Copy 3 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG RVN, 13 May 67

5-3

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg #232-67

0273 67

Unit/Call sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: SSgt Alexander

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160730H; insert vic. AT950350. Extract at 1600H; vic. AT962359. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 Alternate 34.6
Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
(b) ARNICA FOXTROT 44.85
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Dir AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCG

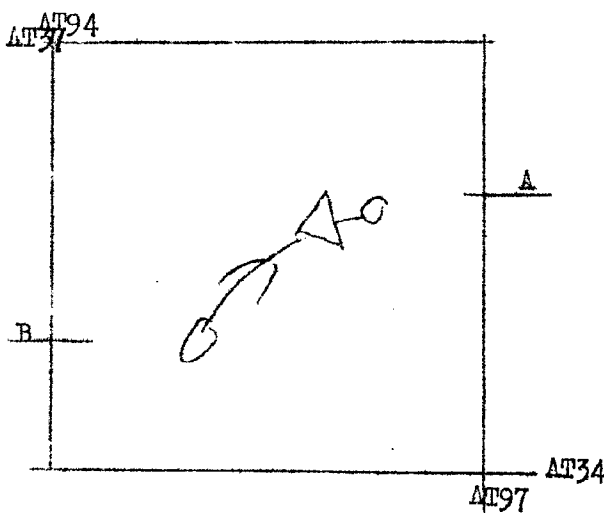
(1)
(2)
(1)
(4)
(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

439 67

COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welmont
C. M. WELMONT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 232-67
PATROL: CRABTREE B-2-2
DEBRIEFER: SGT RICHARD FONG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET # 6640 III

COPY # OF 35 COPIES
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DANANG, RVN
192000 H/ MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL., 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25., 3 7X50., 1 M-49.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: SHOT GUN, 1 STONER, 1 M-60.
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN THE AREA ASSIGNED AS DIRECTED TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION, IN ANTENNA VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 160730H/191800H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 19 VC. 5 ARTY FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF AND 3 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY:

161330H/AT977354 3 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

170837H/AT990345 5 VC STATIONARY POSITION IN BLACK AND ONE KHAKI UNIFORM WITH 5 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

171335H/AT974333 5 VC MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS. CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 3 VC KIA PROB.

181555H/AT975348 3 VC STATIONARY IN KHAKI'S, GREEN AND BLACK. WITH PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE USING AN OP. CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

191020H/AT979352 3 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH PACKS AND 1 RIFLE WITH ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

191715H/ AT975348 UPON THE EXTRACTION THE CHOPPER RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THAT POSITION (AT975348) SEE SIGHTING # 4.

TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS ~~RAVINE~~ MOUNTAINOUS, AND THICK WITH PRIMARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. WATER IS SHOWN ON THE MAP AND IS THERE. THE OP COOR, AT966346 IS A GOOD OP AND EASY TO DEFEND WITH LARGE ROCKS AND BOLDERS IN THE AREA. THE SECOND OP WAS IN A TREE AT COOR. VIC AT963353.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT 950350 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 967354 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. REFERRING TO SIGHTING NO 4, THE VC IN THAT OP SEEMED TO BE USING IT TO OBSERVE MARINES IN OPERATION UNION.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVE FURTHER TO THE RIDGE LINE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

SSGT ALEXANDER

B-2-2

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ALEXANDER

THOMAS

CARLISLE

BARRIERO

JOHNSON

ROBINSON

SMITH

MECCA

COWELL

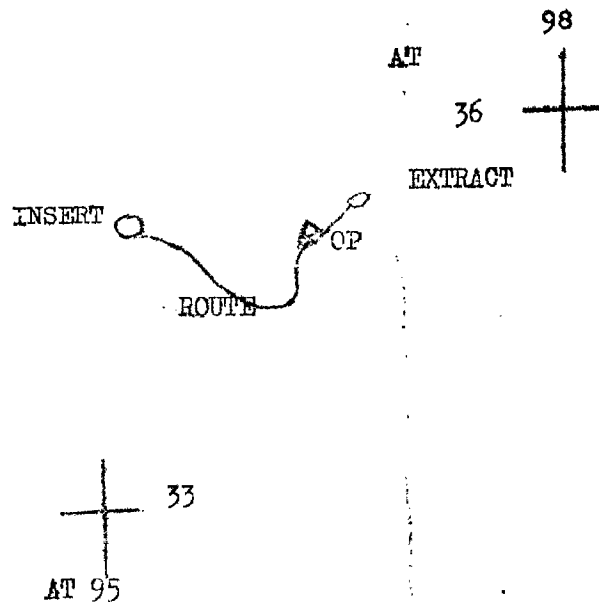
KITZUE

BOWERS

STONE

COMPTON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 233-67

Copy 3 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG RVN, 13 MAY 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 640III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 233-67

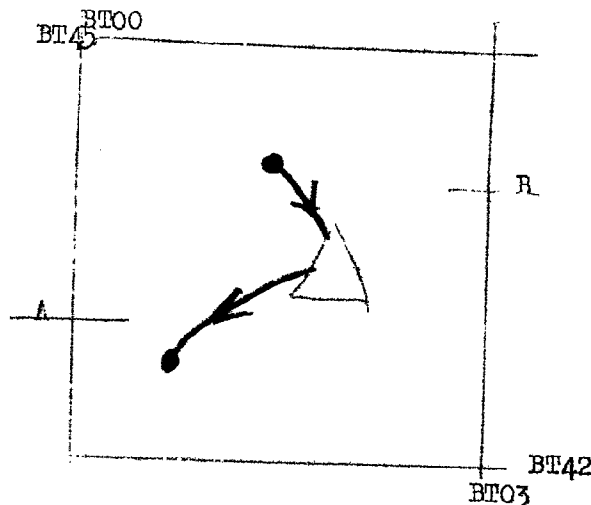
0274 67

Unit/Call sign: 31F (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: Cpl Fucci

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160930H; insert vic. BT0143. Extract at 1700H, vic. BT0143. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6 Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11 Mar
Beacon FSCC

(1)
(2)
(1)
(4)
(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

440 67

COPY NO

3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

G. M. WELZAN
By direction

OPERATION UNION

OPERATION ORDER: 233-67

PATROL: HATEFUL 3-1-F

DEBRIEFER: SGT ROSS

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000

SERIES L7014 SHEET 6640 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

DANANG, RVN

191900H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: M-49, 2 PRC 25, 6X30, 7X50,

D. ONE STONER LMG, 1 STONER RIFLES, 5 STONER CARBINES.

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION; IN THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 161030H/191700H MAY 1967

4. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 21 VC. 4 ARTY MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB. THE VC CONTINUED TO USE BICYCLES TO OUT RUN THE FM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

170920H/BTO14404 4 VC MEETING ON TRAIL CARRYING HEAVY EQUIPMENT. NO ARTY FM CALLED.

171450H/BTO15398 7 VC MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. FM CALLED 3 VC KIA PROB.

171540H/BTO15398 3 VC SEARCHING BODIES FROM PREVIOUS FM. CARRYING ONE RIFLE ARTY FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB.

181020H/BTO13398 4 VC POLICING AREA OF PREVIOUS FM WEARING BLACK AND COOLIE HATS CARRYING PACKS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA PROB.

181330H/BTO01395 3 VC MOVING NORTH WEST TO HOOCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN:

MOUNTAINOUS WITH LOW SCRUB, CANOPY OF SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. STREAMS ARE SHOWN ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC BTO14432. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO15420. VC MOVE OUT OF WOOD LINE VIC HILL #116

RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

CPL. FUCCI

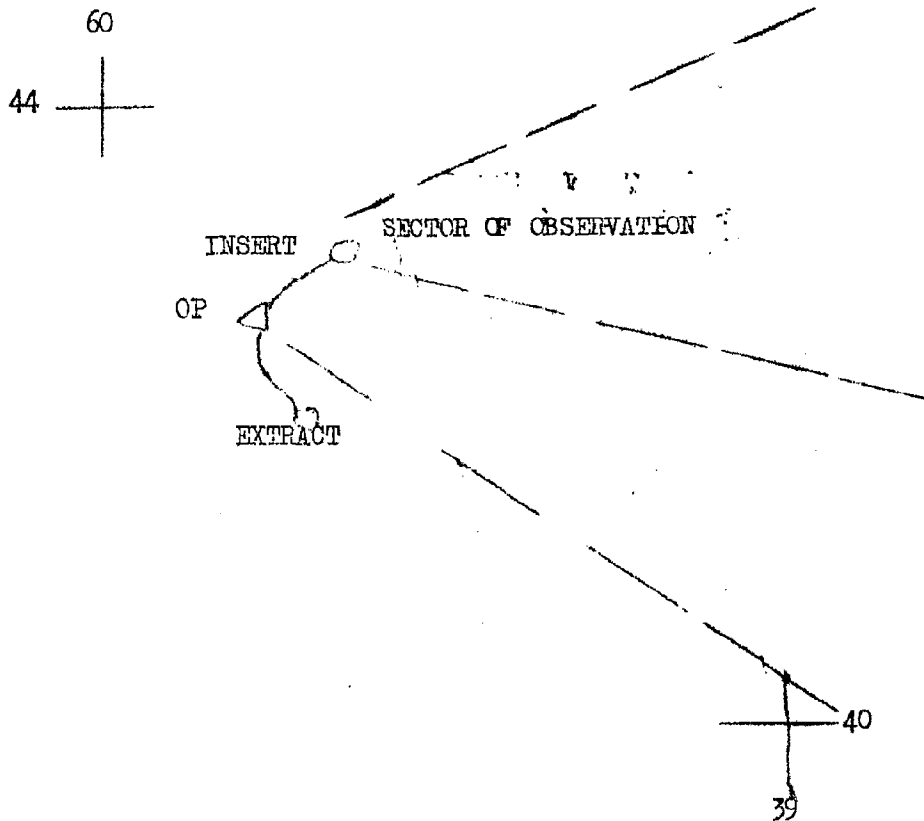
HATEFUL 3-1-F PATROL LEADER

A-22A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: POSSIBLE VC TAX STATION AT BT001395.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: FUCCI
TROCCOLA
BANKLEY
FAGAN
MATHIS
RICHARDSON
ALSCHBACH
BEAUDOIN
LEVILLE

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

Copy _____ of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DANANG, RVN: 141630H MAY 67

- ser: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) 0276 67
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 30L-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 234-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: ~~SP4 MELW~~

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arma infiltration vic. HIEP DUC VALLEY; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180730H; insert vic. AT888287. Extract at 211600H, vic. AT878278. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.6
 Artillery: (a) AMERICA FOXTROT 44.85
 (b) BIRDWEST SOUP "A" 37.55
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY & BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

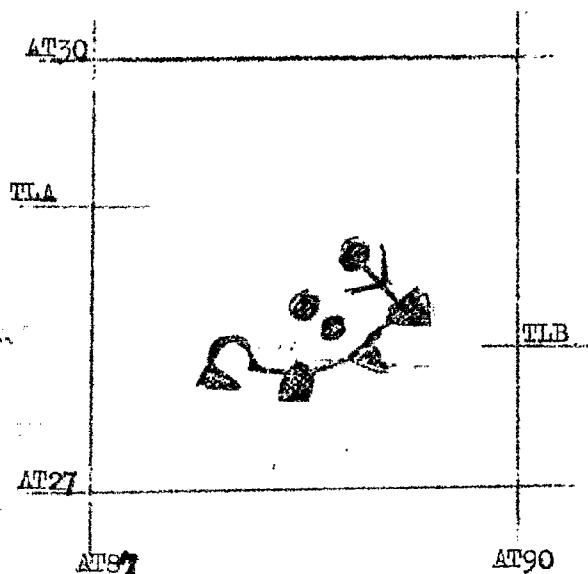
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

442 67

COPY NO

4 OF 13

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C.M. Wehant
 G.M. WEHANT
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 2-67
PATROL: CREWCUT 3-2-C
DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET 6640 III

COPY 0 OF 35 COPIES
1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN
211815H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION. VIC. HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 180800H/211630H May 1967

4. ROUTE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80½ HRS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 62 VC. 5 ARTY FM'S RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA PROB. ONE SIGHTING OF 25 VC WAS MADE FROM ABOUT 25 METERS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191400H/AT872282 25 VC BATHING IN CAMP AREA IN BLK - CAMOUFLAGE CLOTHING CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. PATROL REQUESTED AIR STRIKE - TPQ-10 - COULD NOT GET IT. VC WERE TOO CLOSE TO CALL ARTY AND PATROL HAD NO COMM AT THIS TIME. THIS SIGHTING WAS MADE FROM 25 METERS. PATROL ALSO HEARD WOOD CHOPPING. ONE OF THESE VC SIGHTED WAS VERY LARGE.

201510H/AT885265 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN KHAKI'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

201550H/AT884243 5 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

201740H/AT926263 14 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN ASSORTED UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

210910H/AT917262 8 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED - 4 VC KIA (PROB).

211030H/AT887265 8 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 100 FEET. WATER IS RUNNING IN THE RAVINES.

A-#82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT856287 IN A CH-46 ZONE.
EXTRACT LZ VIC AT87114 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. OP VIC AT875285 (SEE SECTOR
OF OBSERVATION). TRAIL NOT ON MAP FOUND (SEE OVERLAY), IT WAS 4 FEET
WIDE AND LOOKED WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD FOR EXTREME RANGE.

SGT. MELLIM

C-3-2

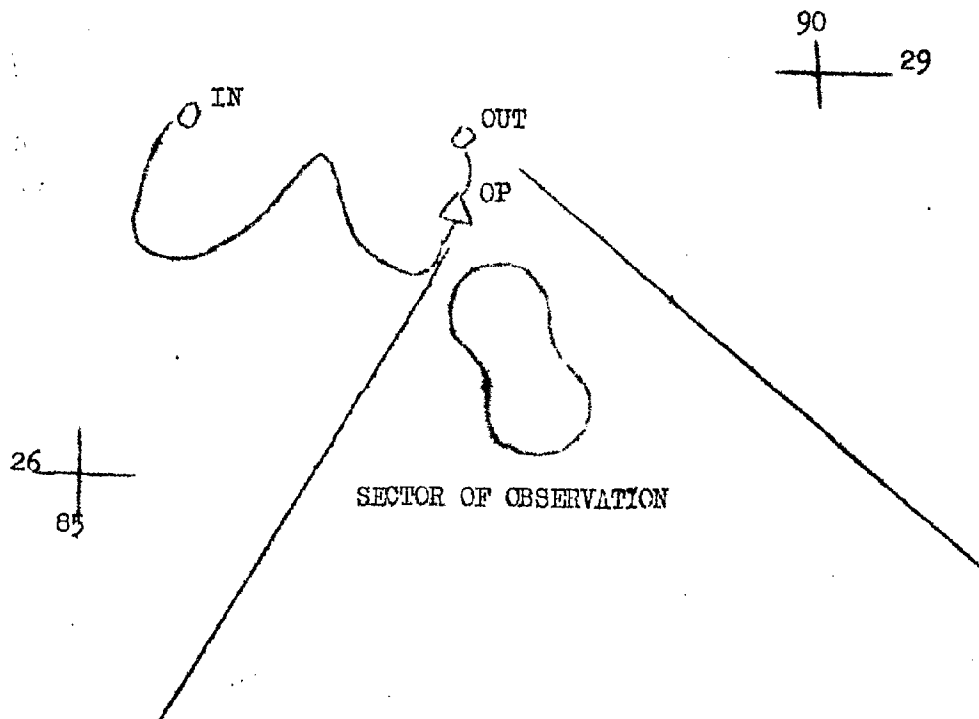
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE PRU SAID ABOUT THE SIGHTING OF THE 25 VC:
"THEY TALKED IN NORTH VIETNAMESE DIALECT. THEY HAD KHAKI AND GREY UNIFORMS.
THEIR BATTALION CMDR. IS NGO CHAU HOAN." (THIS IS HIS OWN OPINION - IT WAS
NOT HEARD IN THE CONVERSATION).

13. PATROL MEMBERS

ELLIN	1894514	ANDERSON	2244520
COMANCHE	2209239	REASON	2172165
GIRVIN	2291946	LANGEVIN	2290747
SHANKE	2288238	PARKER	2173045
JUDY	2304365	WILSON	2169800
FRAN		GRASER	6923875
MGRIDE	0100973		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 235-67

Copy _____ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 141700H MAY 67

0275 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P5800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 235-67

Unit/Call Sign: 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT. PRESTON

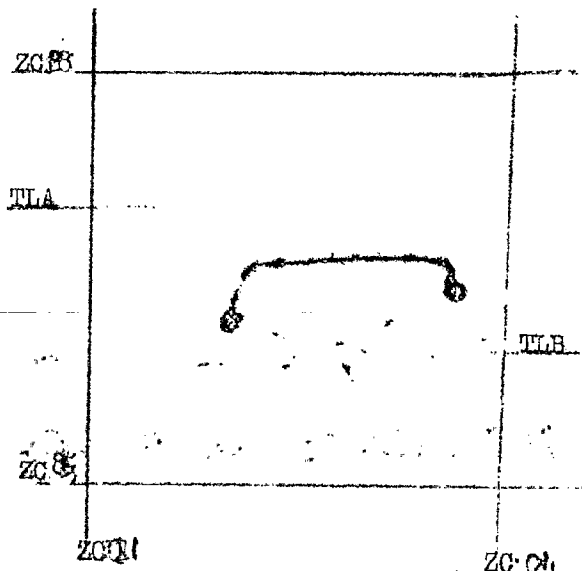
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along Route 545 and the Karum Baran River within patrols assigned NFZ. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings in the area. Be prepared to exploit with air on any target of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190730H, insert via. ~~ZC117842~~ ^{ZC035865}. Extract at 221630H, via. ZC099849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
Artillery: Max effective range from ZC12 N&S
Grid line going East- BIRDNEST SOUP
"C" 46.05
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Dir AQ. (1)
11th Mar (4)
Recon FSCC (1)
2Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

441 67	
COPY NO	4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER.



By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 235-67
PATROL: BRISBANE 5-2-F
DEBRIEFER: SGT R. FONG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
L7014 SHEET 6541 II

COPY NO ____ OF 35 COPIES
1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN
211900H May 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA, TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION ON ROUTE 545 AND WITHIN THE KARUM BARNUM RIVER AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 180830H/211745H May 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS AND THICK WITH HEAVY PRIMARY GROWTH UP TO 30 FEET, PLENTY OF WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC023864 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC035866 IN A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. PATROL CAME ACROSS AN OLD BUNKER VIC. ZC023864.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WOODCOCK
5-2-F
PATROL LEADER

WOODCOCK	1998567
ALLEN	2174806
ELLISON	2030135
COMBS	2316267
PANNELL	2153875

WILLIS	3507405
PATTEN	2103634
HOYT	2160250
WOODING	2235327

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

88
ZC02

IN
am OUT

86
ZC06

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 236-67 Change 1

Copy of 17 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN, 19 MAY 67

S-3

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II 28 6 67
 (v) EnOpO 323-66
 (g) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence, SCP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag #236-67 change 1

Unit/ Call sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Witmer

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy control of access along Route 545 and the Song La Trach River within patrols assigned NFZ. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings in the Nong Truong Valley Area; be prepared to exploit with air on any target of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 191435H; insert via. YC960862. Extract at 221600H via. YC927878. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0 Alternate 31.6
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 BRISBANE
 COMANCHE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2) YC92
 Div AO (1) 89
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2ndBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

171	67
COPY NO	4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION DUVAL
OPERATION ORDER: 236-67
PATROL: BULLRUSH B-3-2
DEBRIEFER: LT. E.M. ST. CLAIR
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
L7014, SHEET 6541 II

COPY NO ____ OF 35 COPIES
1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN
231815H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG ROUTE 545 AND THE SONG LA TRACH RIVER WITHIN PATROLS ASSIGNED NTZ. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON STEALTH AND RAPID REPORTING OF ANY ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN THE NONG TRUONG VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT WITH AIR ON ANY TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 191500H/231630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HRS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS (ONE WAS A CONTACT - 2 VC KIA PROB) OF 12 VC. A VEHICLE WAS HEARD AT NIGHT GOING WEST ON THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD. EXTENSIVE WOODCUTTING FOUND IN THE AREA. (SEE COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 190945H/YC946867 UPON 3RD ATTEMPT OF INSERTION HELICOPTER RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC. ZC947863 AND ZC947868. PATROL RETURNED TO CP TO BE REINSERTED THAT AFTERNOON VIC. YC960862.

191520H/YC960861 3 VC MOVING SW AWAY FROM LZ, WHERE PATROL WAS JUST INSERTED. VC HAD KHAKI AND CAMOFLAGED HELMETS. NO WPNS OBSERVED BUT THE SIGHTING WAS ONLY MADE FOR AND INSTANT. PATROL HEARD 4 TO 5 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM THEIR DIRECTION. NO ACTION TAKEN AS PATROL WAS OUT OF ARTY RANGE.

192115H/YC955864 PATROL HEARD A VEHICLE FROM DIRECTION OF ROAD TRAVELLING WEST. SOUND WAS HEARD FOR ABOUT 15 MINUTES.

200720H/YC954866 1 VC SITTING IN BRUSH WEARING CAMOFLAGED HELMET. NO ACTION TAKEN, PATROL AVOIDED CONTACT.

231130H/YC959862 5 VC POSSIBLY FOLLOWING PATROL WEARING KHAKI AND BLK AND ONE HELMET. PATROL RECEIVED 15 TO 20 RDS AUTO AND SEMI S/A FIRE. FIRE RETURNED AND PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA. AO CAME ON STATION. BUT COULD NOT STAY LONG AS HE HAD ANOTHER PRIORITY MISSION. 2 VC KIA PROB.

231325H/YC959861 3 VC MOVING WEST ON ROAD IN GREEN AND KHAKI CARRYING 1 PACK AND 3 RIFLES. SIGHTING TOO SMALL FOR AIR STRIKE.

DECLASSIFIED

191730H/YC955867 5 RDS S/A FIRE HEARD 200 METERS FROM PATROLS POSITION.
PROBABLY WAS VC ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE THE PATROL BY FIRE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: EXTENSIVE WOODCUTTING GOING ON VIC. YC958867.
TRAIL NOT ON MAP FOUND. IT WAS NEWLY MADE AND 6 TO 8 FEET WIDE. APPEARED
WELL USED. MANY CLEARINGS FRESHLY CUT IN THIS AREA BUT NO WOOD WAS FOUND.
WOODCUTTING SOUNDS HEARD 24 HRS A DAY. POOR OP VIC. YC954875. BRIDGE
VIC. YC949866 APPEARED INTACT AND IN GOOD SHAPE. COMM IS BAD IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IS BAD UNLESS YOU ARE ON A
RIDGELINE. NO HOUSES IN AREA BUT WOODCUTTING IS GOING ON. VIETNAMESE
TRAFFIC ON NET (MIKE 430) POSSIBLY VC USING PRC 25.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. ARTY OUT OF RANGE, AIR - COULD NOT
GET AIR STRIKE.

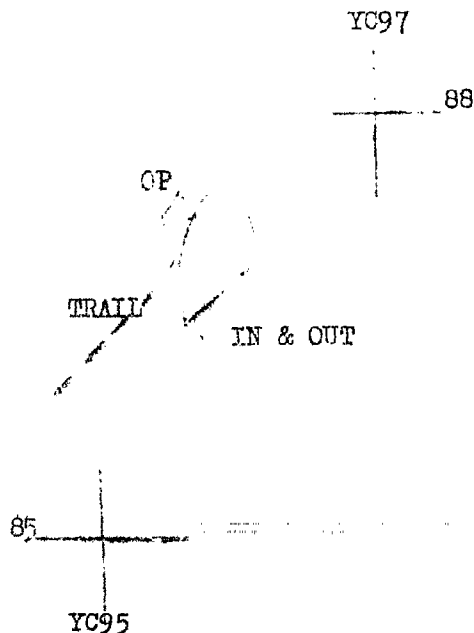
SGT. J. F. WITMER
B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE WOODCUTTING ACTIVITY INDICATES THE VC
MAY BE BUILDING FORTIFIED POSITIONS IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WITMER	2174276	BINGHAM	2184486
COTTERMAN	2269364	MURDOCK	2277059
LEGHLEY	2318405	NIMMO	2230619
SHANNON	9999530	COOK	2079958
BURNS	2118089	JAMES	2226189
QUINN	9971307		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER 23267

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 15 May 67

5-3

Ref: (3) Map. VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III

(b) BnOpO 323-66

(a) 1stMarDiv0 P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)

(c) BnFragOrder Msg # 237-67

0278 67

Unit/Call sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: Lt. Barrier

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Song Ly Ly River Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

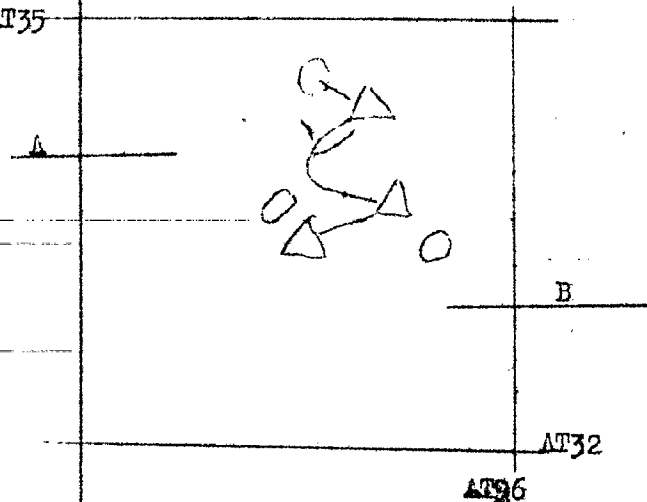
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190800H; insert vic. AT946346. Extract at 221600H, vic. AT943338. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary ~~34.6~~ 34.6 Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA FOXTROT 44.85
 (b) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65
 Radio Relay: BELCON LIGHT WHISKEY
BELCON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCC

(8)
2
1
4
1



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

444 67

COPY NO.

4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV CAM PEN.

C. M. WEIZANT

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

2. 22

37
 OPERATION ORDER: ~~33~~-67
 PATROL: CHARGESHEET B-1-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT E. M. ST. CLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET # 6640 III

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DANANG, RVN
 232030H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

- 5-3
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF., 10 ENL., 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 2 7X50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: STONER LMG, 9 STONER WPNS, 1 M-79.
 2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA AS DIRECT TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG LY LY RIVER VALLEY AREA.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190810H/231945H MAY 1967
 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 7/8 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 50 VC. 8 ARTY FM RESULTED IN 8 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL NOTED ON SEVERAL OCCASSIONS THE VC FIRED A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE AT PASSING AIRCRAFT.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
 - 191255H/AT928369 6 VC MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTING 2 VC KIA PROB.
 - 200810H/AT943336 PATROL OBSERVED A C-123 AIRCRAFT TAKE LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE.
 - 200950H/AT921371 7 VC MOVING "W" ON TRAIL IN BLACK, GREY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 201050H/AT928369 2 VC MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL IN GREY CARRYING RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 211045H/AT979338 10 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND GREY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 211145H/AT979329 6 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND GREY UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.
 - 211150H/AT99433414 6 VC MOVING "E" ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND GREY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED 3 VC KIA PROB.
 - 211545H/AT979338 4 VC MOVING "E" ACROSS RICE PADDIES IN BLACK AND GREY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED 1 VC KIA PROB.
 - 211715H/AT97243346 9 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO VILLAGE IN BLACK AND GREY CARRYING 9 HEAVY PACKS AND 9 RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED

220945H/AT943336 HELICOPTERS FLYING BY RECEIVED A LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE FROM A POSSIBLE FLT SIZE POSITION.

231915H/AT951347 EXTRACT HELO'S RECEIVED LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE.

6B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 20'. THE UNDERGROWTH IS SPARCE WITH NO WATER FOUND ON THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT954344 IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT948348 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. MANY ANIMAL TRAILS EXIST IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD BUT THIRSTY

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A B-52 STRIKE VIC. GRID SQUARES AT9432, AT9433, AT9434. DO NOT SEND ANY MORE TEAMS IN THIS AREA AS TOO MANY HAVE BEEN THERE BEFORE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

11.

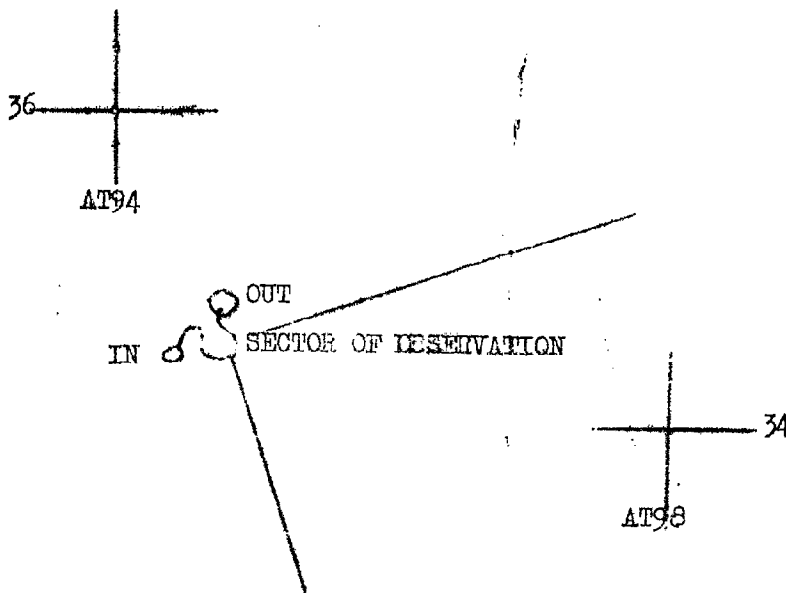
LT. BARRIER
B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BARRIER	095841	RYAN	2249520
PATTON	2200910	KERSTETTER	2096398
COLOMBANI	2215686	ARNOLD	2177959
KELLY	2244516	CESARIO	2250954
WINKELMAN	2174213	JONES	2147920
HUTCHENS	2314937	WINN	B-206650

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CERATION ORDER

238-
67

5-3
Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 16 May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

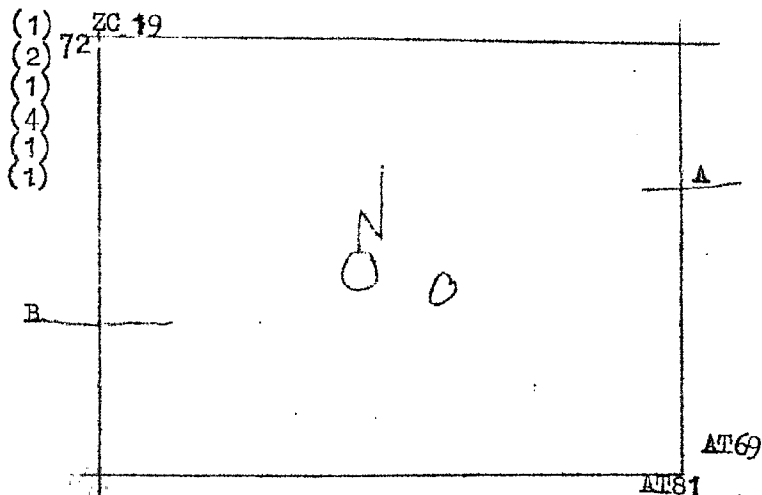
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541-II, 6641-III, 6640-IV, 6540-I
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivOp P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 238-67

027 9 67

Unit/Call sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol leader: Sgt. Mitchell

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ, to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Leech Valley, Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190600H; insert vic. ZC2070. Extract at 240600H, vic. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6 Alternate 34.0
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCC
2Bn7thMar



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

457 67

COPY NO

4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Wehant
C. M. WEHANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

238
Operation Order: ~~238~~-67

Patrol: B-1-2 Comanche

Debriefed: Sgt R. PCNG

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; Sheets 6541 II, 6

6641 III, 6640 IV, 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

241430H May 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 KC 292; 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 8x30.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 7 STONER WPNS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HAPPY VALLEY AND LEECH VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM THE FORMER RESORT AREA ON BA NA VIC. ZC209704.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190700H/241030H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE ON AN OLD TENNIS COURT AT THE NORTH END OF THE MAIN HOTEL VIC. ZC209704.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. J.G. MITCHELL

1st PLT CO. B

PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: MITCHELL, 2101555
AUSTIN, 2240000
WATERS, 2148534 BLASI, 2232738
MORGAN, 2302051 FITTS, 2210671
CHACO, 2198122

WOLDEN, 7760698
MILLINGTON, 2151102
SURFACE, 2094653,
GRUMP, 2305557
ST. CLAIR, 2198122

A-#90

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

239-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN, 16 May, 67

028 0 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 239-67

Unit/Call sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: Lt. Stone

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration, vic. CHARLIE RIDGE; Specific emphasis to be placed on the trail network which runs between hills 1078 and 1025; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200730H; insert vic. AT829617. Extract at 231530H, vic. AT843648. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6 Alternate 34.0
Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 54.65
(b) CORKLEG KILO 34.45
Radio Relay: COMANCHE
BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

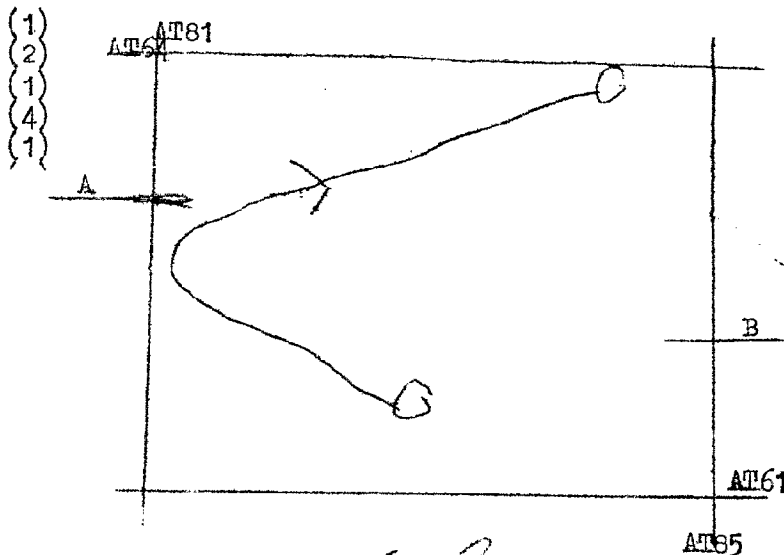
Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCC

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

458 67

COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANI
BY Direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 239-67
Patrol: C-1-2 Dreadful
Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
240915H May 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF CHARLIE RIDGE; SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORK WHICH RUNS BETWEEN HILLS 1078 AND 1025; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201030H/240830H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (CONF), AND 1 USMC KIA (LT. STONE, THE PATROL LEADER). THE PATROL PASSED THROUGH AN AREA THAT HAD RECENTLY BEEN THE TARGET OF A B-52 STRIKE, AND OBSERVED NO EVIDENCE OF ANY VC CASUALTIES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221000H AT815623 PATROL SPOTTED 3 HUTS APPROX. 10'x10'x15' HIGH, AND MADE OF BAMBOO AND THATCHWORK. THE PATROL LEADER AND TWO OTHERS CHECKED OUT THE FIRST HUT FINDING IT EMPTY, BUT CONTAINING A TUNNEL. MOVING TO THE SECOND STRUCTURE, THE PATROL LEADER SPOTTED A VC INSIDE, AND DEPLOYED A MAN TO EITHER FLANK WHILE HE THREW 3 GRENADES INTO THE HUT. THE RIGHT FLANK AT THIS TIME SPOTTED 2 ADDITIONAL VC ENTERING THE AREA AND SHOT THEM. LT. STONE THEN MOVED TOWARD THE HUT AND POSSIBLY TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP (GUNFIRE WAS HEARD AT THE SAME TIME) WHICH RESULTED IN HIS DEATH. THE VC IN THE HUT HAD EVIDENTLY GONE INTO THE TUNNEL AND CAME OUT WITH AN AK-47. HE WAS SHOT BY THE MAN ON THE LEFT. THE PATROL LEADER'S BODY WAS REMOVED TO A MAKESHIFT LZ AND EXTRACTED BY SLING. THE PATROL CONTINUED ON ITS MISSION. 3 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 USMC KIA.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 60' HIGH; THERE IS WATER IN EVERY RAKINE.

A. 92

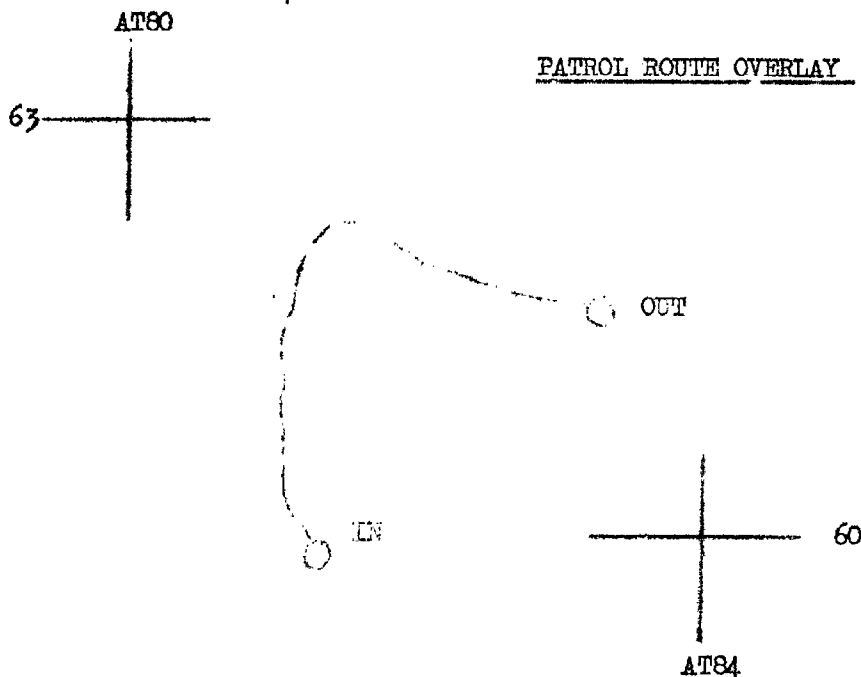
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT812600; SUITABLE FOR 2 CH-46's; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM VIC. AT833616; A SINGLE BIRD ZONE.
- AT VIC. AT812605, THERE ARE TWO HUTS APPROX. 10'x15' WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY, BUT WHICH ARE PARTIALLY DAMAGED BY TREES WHICH FELL FROM A BOMBING.
- AT VIC. AT812605 THERE IS ALSO A 4'x3' HOLE COVERED WITH LOGS AND EARTH, POSSIBLY A BOMB SHELTER.
- AT VIC. AT812604 THERE IS AN OLD UH-34 HELICOPTER WHICH CRASHED SOME TIME AGO.
- AT VIC. AT829621, THERE IS A MORTAR OR 3.5" ROCKET ROUND WITH A PIECE OF WHITE WIRE ATTACHED; BELIEVE IT TO BE A BOOBY TRAP.
- AT VIC. AT812618, THE PATROL FOUND EXTENSIVE ELEPHANT TRACKS AND DROPPINGS AS WELL AS A DISCARDED BLACK UNIFORM LAYING ON THE DECK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA (CONF); 1 USMC KIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/L.

CPL. W.R. LAMPKIN
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER.

12. THERE HAVE BEEN MANY B-52 STRIKES IN THIS AREA WITH NO APPARANT EFFECT; IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE ENTIRE AREA BE SOAKED WITH FUEL AND BURNT OFF.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STONE,	095514
LAMPKIN,	2105381
MACEY,	2119142
FRANKS	2208480
ARMBRUSTER,	2311476
BEVELS,	2278012

SIROIS,	2220646
SIMONS,	2233475
SHUMAN,	2281017
CISNEROS,	2269655
VILLANUEVA,	3540532



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 240-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 16 May 67

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 6540 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 240-67

028 1 67

Unit/Cell Sign: (COUNTERSIGN) 12F, Patrol Leader: GySgt. Trevethan

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes within patrols assigned area, south of the A Pan tributary. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings in the area. Be prepared to exploit with air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200900H; insert vic. Y6941649. Extract at 231500H, vic. YC963661. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6 Alternate 34.0 Alternate 41.9
Radio Relay: (a) Comanche
(b) Beacon Light X-Ray
(c) Stanley Looker

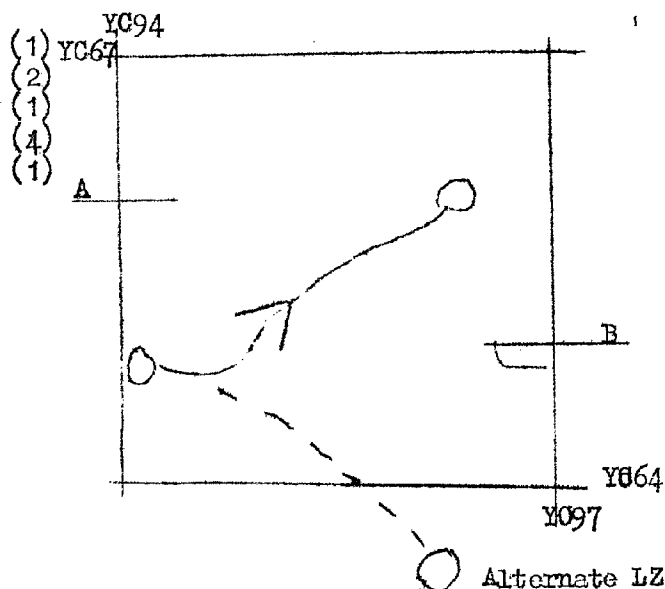
Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCG

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

459 67

COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 240-67
 PATROL: 12F COUNTERSIGN
 DEBRIEFER: SGT ROSS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEETS 6540 I & IV

COPY NO ____ OF 35 COPIES
 1st RECONNAISSANCE BN,
 DANANG, RVN
 241630H MAY 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 HM3
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 7X50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES WITHIN PATROLS ASSIGNED AREA, SOUTH OF THE A PAN TRIBUTARY. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON STEALTH AND RAPID REPORTING OF ANY ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT WITH AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 201145H/230930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HRS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. THE TEAM RECEIVED S/A FIRE AT 240830H/YC962637., AN AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED AND WAS RECEIVED AT 0900H.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE - VOICES HEARD AT YC964636 ALONG WITH TREECHOPPING.
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 80 TO 100 FEET, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. STREAM AT YC954643 IS PERENNIAL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. YC942648 IN A 5 BIRD ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. YC955640 IN A 2 BIRD ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND BLACK COAT ON STATION FOR TEAMS IN OUTER PORTION OF TAOP. ALSO RECOMMEND GUNSHIP MARK LZ FOR CH-46.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NOT OBSERVED

GY/SGT TREVATHAN
 12 F
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

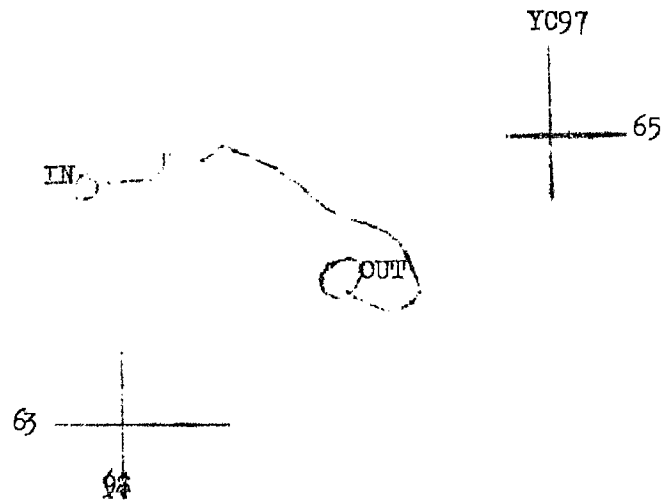
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TREVATHAN	1829968	HAUHURST	2137259
ROBERTS	2249696	MCNEMAR	2090196
OTT	9178086	AALBERTSBERG	2175395
PALMER	2280668		

DECLASSIFIED

COUNTERSIGN 12 F

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER 241-67

Copy of 10 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 16 May 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

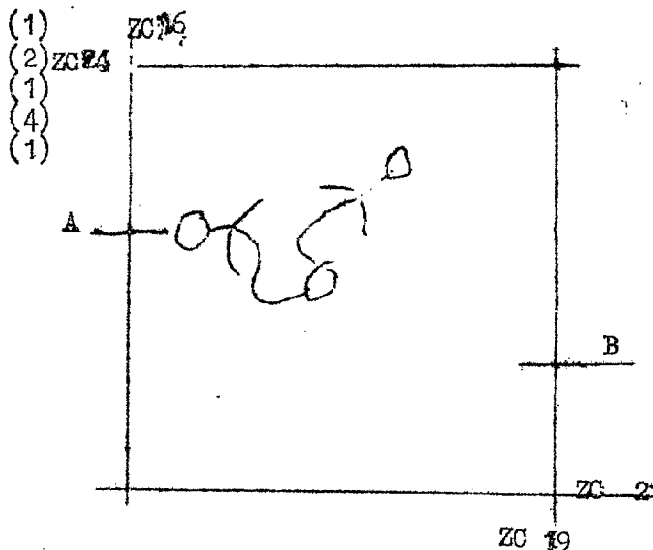
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540II
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 241-67

028 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: Sgt Livingston

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access within patrols assigned area. Particular emphasis on the trail network around hill 648. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings in the area. Be prepared to exploit with air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200830H; insert vic. ZC174224. Extract at 231600H, vic. ZC179232. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4 Alternate 35.0
Radio Relay (a) CLASSMATE & EYELET
(b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCC



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

460	67
COPY NO	1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

G. M. WELZANT

By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

241
 Operation Order: 240-67
 Patrol: 41F Consulate
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 II
 Debriefers: Cpl. E.S. Waters

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang, RVN
 250800H May 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 CLAYMORE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS WITHIN THE PATROL'S ASSIGNED AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORK AROUND HILL 648. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON THE RAPID REPORTING OF ANY ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT WITH AIR ON ANY TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211230H/242000H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 5 VC. THERE IS APPARENTLY SUBSTANTIAL AMOUNT OF VC ACTIVITY IN THIS VALLEY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211600H ZC093236 SHORTLY AFTER INSERTION, THE PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC CROSSING A BOMBED OUT AREA NEARBY, THE CLOSEST VC BEING ABOUT 20M AWAY AND THE OTHERS SPREAD OUT OVER A LARGE ENOUGH AREA TO PREVENT THEIR BEING CAUGHT IN AN AMBUSH; 4 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES; VC IN KHAKIS APPROX 6' TALL AND 200 LBS; HAD ORIENTAL FEATURES BUT NOT THOSE OF A VIETNAMESE; VC WERE EXAMINING THE GROUND AS IF LOOKING FOR SIGNS OF THE PATROL.

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH AND CANOPY OF VARYING THICKNESS UP TO 30' HIGH; THERE IS A GOOD DEAL OF WATER IN THE AREA FROM STREAMS WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN AN OLD BOMBED OUT AREA SUITABLE FOR SEVERAL BIRDS VIC. ZC102227; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM VIC. ZC118228 IN AN OLD CULTIVATED AREA ON A SLOPE.

THERE ARE TRAILS RUNNING ALONG MOST OF THE LOW RIDGES IN THIS AREA; ALTHOUGH MOST WERE OLD, ONE IN PARTICULAR WAS WELL USED AND SHOWED SIGNS OF HAVING RECENTLY BEEN CUT TO A WIDTH OF ABOUT 2' (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY). THERE ARE ALSO NUMEROUS HARBOUR SITES IN THE AREA, MOST OF WHICH HAVE SMALL PRIMITIVE HOOTCHES STANDING IN THEM.

THROUGHOUT THE PATROL THE MEMBERS HEARD NOISES AND SAW SMOKE AS EVIDENCE OF ACTIVITY IN THE VALLEY. EACH MORNING BETWEEN 0700 AND 0715 A SINGLE SHOT

DECLASSIFIED

COMING FROM THE APPROXIMATE VICINITY OF ZC0823. OTHER SHOTS WERE HEARD COMING FROM VARIOUS POINTS AT OTHER TIMES.

THERE ARE MANY TRAIL MARKERS INDICATING HARBOUR SITES ALONG THE TRAILS.

THIS AREA HAS BEEN CULTIVATED IN A PRIMITIVE FASHION AT ONE TIME; THERE ARE NUMEROUS CLEARED AREAS LIEING IDLE AND GROWING OVER.

THE MAJORITY OF THE LANDING ZONES IN THIS AREA ARE TO THE WEST OF THIS PATROL'S NO FIRE ZONE IN GRID SQUARES ZC0722, ZC0822, ZC0723, ZC0823.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT FUTURE PATROLS BEING INSERTED IN THIS AREA HEAD FOR THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTH; THERE SHOULD BE OP's HERE FROM WHICH THE TRAILS IN THE AREA WILL BE VISIBLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT, LIVINGSTON
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

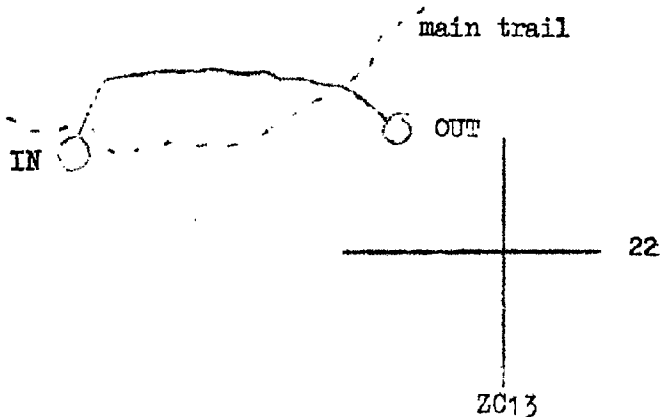
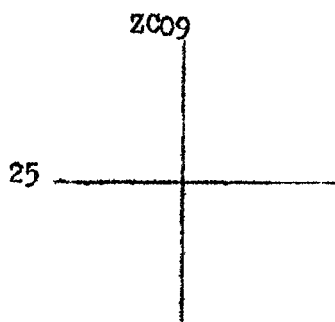
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIVINGSTON, 1914300
SIMMONS, 2239883
HUFF, 2152547
BRATBERG,

OWENS, 2172789
MCCORMACK, 2182229
TOY, 2209551
LINN, 2137391

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 12-67

Copy of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DaNang, RVN 16 May 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III & 6540II
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3900. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 242-67

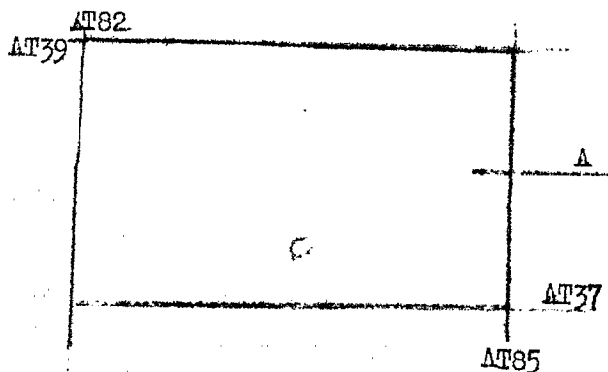
028 3 67

Unit/Call sign: C-3-1 (EYELEP) Patrol leader: Sgt. Butler

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210800H, insert via AT835378. Extract at 270830H, via AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4 Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.55 & 63.05
(b) BIRNVEST SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (4)
Recon FSCQ (1)

1ST REGION BN S&C FILES
461 67
COPY NO 2 OF 15
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4-7-77

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 242
PATROL: G-3-1 EYELE
DEBRIEFER: CPL R. F. GAG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET 6640 III, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN
281100H MAY 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO 25'S, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-72'S, 1 STONER MG. 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MG.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 210830H/281045H

4. ROUTE: N/A DUE TO BEING ON BLANKENSHIP OP.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL/OP COVERED A PERIOD OF 139 HRS, MAKING 6 SIGHTINGS OF 45 VC. 4 FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF AND 15 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 221545H/AT854363 10 VC MOVING NE. ON TRAIL INTO BUSHES. WORE BLK AND GREY PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET, 2 VC KIA PROB.

231130H/AT863389 3 VC MOVING NE. ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO DAY OF TRUCE.

251745H/AT856345 3 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO CANOPY IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET, 3 VC KIA PROB.

260940H/AT858377 15 VC MOVING E. ON TRAIL, BLK PJ'S, GREEN TDS AND 6 PACKS. FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, AT LEAST 5 VC KIA CONF AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

261445H/AT84943672 2 VC MOVING NW. ON TRAIL, BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE.

271040H/AT863750 12 VC MOVING SE. ACROSS RICE PADDY, BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND POSSIBLY RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, 6 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: OP SEE OTHER PAT REPTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT ON BLANKENSHIP VIC. AT836378 OP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT RECON ON BLANKENSHIP OP USE CASANDRA HOTEL AS SUPPORTING ARMS WHICH IS LOCATED AT AT614384, EVEN THOUGH THEIR OTHER SUPPORTING ARMS DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARNICA ECHO IS TO BE COMMENDED ON THEIR OUTSTANDING SUPPORT OF THIS RECON TEAM.

SGT. BUTLER
C-3-I
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BUTLER	1518253	FISH	2148533
MURRAY	2136517	HAYES	2135828
BREEDLOVE	2201733	SLEEPER	2249559
SMOLEN	2187156	SIMPKINS	2233945
PRINDLE	2288006	WOLF	2109218
RIVENBARK	2308276	LEONARD	2304937
OWEN	2313561	WILSON	2046125

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 243-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang RVN 16 May 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 66401
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 243-67

Unit/Call. Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: Lt. Young

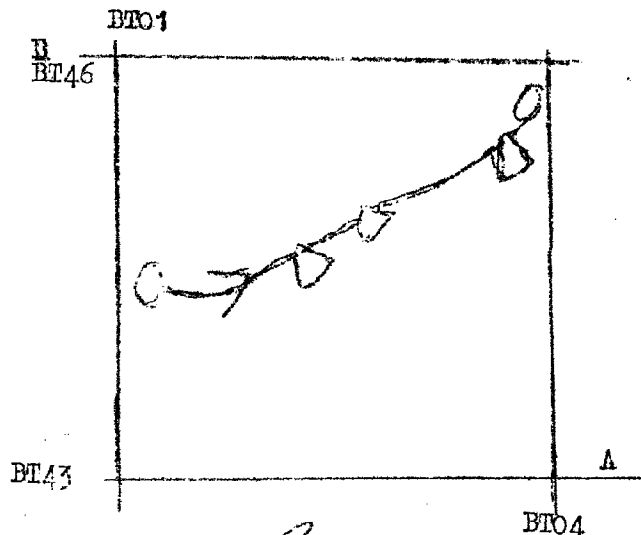
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current ORESUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) ATTACHMENTS: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ, to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks between hills 210, 212, and 189; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200800H; insert via. BTO11445. Extract at 231630H, via. BTO38458. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.6 Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) ANNICA DELTA 32.45
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
11th Mar	(4)
Recon FSEC	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
462	67
COPY NO 4 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzani
C. M. WELZANI
By direction CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-1179

OPERATION ORDER: 243-67
 PATROL: B-3-1 DATELINE
 DESPATCHER: CPL R. F. GAG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET 6640 I

COPY NO. ____ OF COPIES
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
 DANANG, RVN
 241900H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 1 USN 10 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: LT. JONES FROM 11TH MAR AS FO.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25'S, 3 #250'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ, TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS BETWEEN HILLS 210, 212, AND 189; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 201130H/241745H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HRS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 14 VC. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 220930H/BTO49438 2 VC MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE AND 2 CANTEENS. FM CALLED BUT DELAYED UNTIL 15 MINUTES LATER WHEN 2 OTHER VC WERE IN THE SAME AREA AS THE FIRST 2:
 220945H/BTO49438 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND 2 PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE; ONE ROUND HIT IN BUSHES WHERE VC WERE HIDING. 2 VC KIA, (PROB).
 - 221045H/BTO49437 1 VC MOVING EAST THROUGH FIELDS IN BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HAT; PACK AND RIFLE. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 221630H/BTO54446 3 VC ENTERED A HOUSE WEARING, BLK PJ'S; GREEN UTILITIES COOLIE HATS, AND 3 PACKS. FM CALLED ON HOUSE WITH FAIR COVERAGE, TEAM OBSERVED 10 TO 12 CIVILIANS RUNNING FROM THE HOUSE.
 - 231500H/BTO45432 2 VC MOVING S. ON TRAIL: BLK PJ'S, 1 GREY UNIFORM; 2 PACKS;
 - 231715H/BTO45432 7 VC MOVING IN GROUPS OF 2-3-2, 150 METERS BETWEEN GROUPS; BLK PJ'S, 3 IN GREY UNIFORMS; 4 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.
 - 240800H/BTO54446 4 VC CAME FROM THE SOUTH ON TRAIL AND STOPPED IN AT SAME HOUSE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED ABOVE. BLK PJ'S. 3 PACKS. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN; NO ONE LEFT HOUSE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE OBJECTIVE AREA CONSISTS OF THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12 FEET IN HEIGHT; MANY OLD TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA BUT DID NOT APPEAR TO BE WELL USED.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BTO12444 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE
EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO22446 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GOOD DEFENDABLE OP
VIC. BTO24445.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ONE NON-BATTLE-CASUALTY.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALMOST ANY HILLTOP IN THIS AREA CAN BE
EASILY CUT INTO LZ'S. CARRY PLENTY OF WATER INTO THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

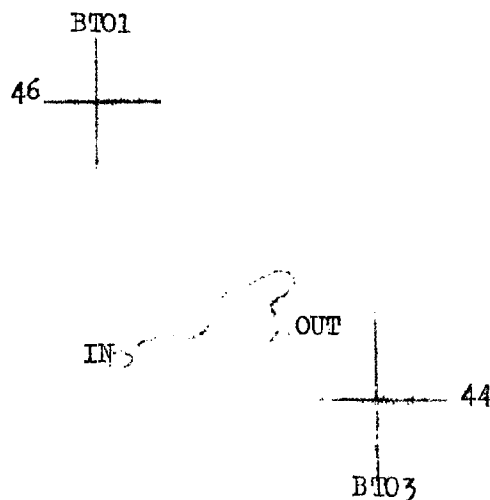
LT. YOUNG
B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG	094373	BROWNING	1933316
BROWN	221015	SMOGER	2078703
MARTIN	2325332	HENDERSON	2311674
DEMESKO	2283176	HERNANDEZ	2315441
BRUCH	2313624	SOECHTIG	2267480
EVERHART	2295104	JONES	093211
ROCK	7886123		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 244-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy 53 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 171900H May 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 244-67

028 5 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: SGT. BALANQUE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE.
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 260830H, vic. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "G" 46.05
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2Bn7thMar (1)

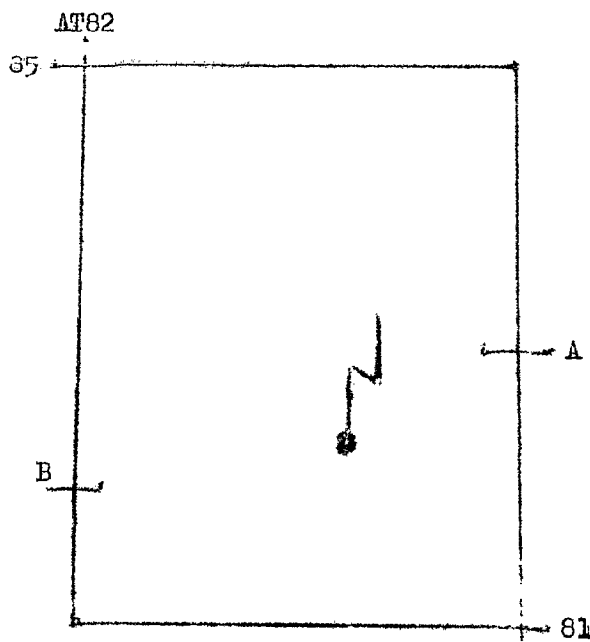
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

470 67

COPY NO

3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



AT85

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 244-67
Patrol: C-1 Circumstance
Debriefed: Sgt; R. Fong.
Maps; Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
261410H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 18 LAAW's.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO ~~DETECT~~ VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201830H/261400H.
4. ROUTE: NONE.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 15 VC; THERE WERE NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 251000H AT873017 15 VC WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN TWO GROUPS; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; UNABLE TO CLEAR FM BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE BOOBY TRAPS AROUND THE POSITION SHOULD BE CHECKED AND REPLACED IF NECESSARY; SOME OF THEM HAVE BEEN TRIPPED BY ANIMALS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. BALANGUE
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BALANGUE,	1807566	ROTZOLL,	2082515
RUDD,	2211409	NARROW,	2300545
BLEISMAN,	2212757	RIGGS,	2287838
DOWNING,	2271144	O'CONNELL,	2031520
GUINN,	2217747	BROTZMAN,	

A-4102

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 245-67

Copy of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN, 20 May 67

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II, 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 245-67

Unit/Call Sign: 42F (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Lawton

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along route 545 and the Song Cu De River within patrols assigned NFZ. Specific emphasis to be placed on the stream network that flows north between hills 584 and 468 into the Song Cu De River. Be prepared to exploit with air/artillery on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210800H; insert via. ~~55~~ 203813. Extract at 241630H, via. AT803846. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0 Alternate 31.6
 Artillery. (a) BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 46.05
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-Ray.

Distribution:

G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 Recon FSCG
 11th Mar
 2Bn7Mar

(1) ZC85 ZC20
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	
472	67
COPY NO	4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

AT81

AT81

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order: 245-67
 Patrol: 42F Chalkstone
 Debriefed: Sgt. R. Fong
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheets 6541 II, 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251800H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EN, 1 USM.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG ROUTE 545 AND THE SONG CU DE RIVER WITHIN THE PATROL'S NFZ. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE STREAM NETWORK THAT FLOWS NORTH BETWEEN HILLS 584 AND 468 INTO THE SONG CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT WITH ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210800H/251630H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105½ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH; THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC206809 IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT802846, ALSO A SINGLE BIRD ZONE ON THE ROAD.
 AT ZC809809 THE PATROL FOUND 2 TRENCHES WITH 3 SMALL LISTENING POSTS AROUND IT; IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS AN ANTI AIRCRAFT SITE.
 ALSO FOUND THE FOLLOWING: A 4 MONTH OLD GRAVE VIC. AT802816; A GRASS HUT APPROX. 1 YEAR OLD VIC. AT802833; A 12 MAN HARBOUR SITE ONE TO TWO WEEKS OLD VIC. AT804837; SOME SMALL PIECES OF PAPER WITH WRITING ON THEM VIC. AT804821.
 THERE IS A TRAIL NETWORK RUNNING DOWN THE RIDGE VIC. AT797820 TO AT802815; IT GOES ALL THE WAY DOWN THE FINGER; THE PATROL CROSSED IT AGAIN AT AT803825.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA IS VERY HARD AND THERE DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE A LOT OF ACTIVITY.

LT. TORRES
 4th PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

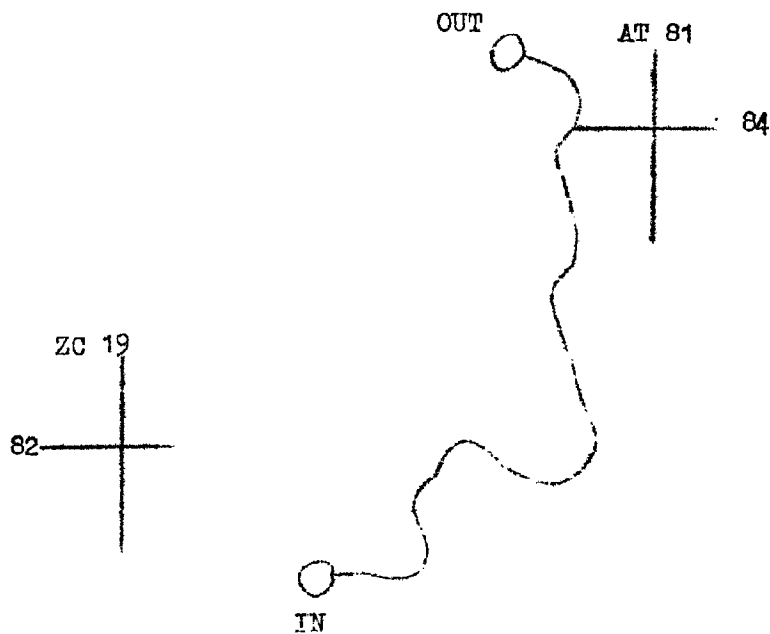
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: E/A.

12. COMMENTS BY DESHLETER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TORRES,	093488	ROSHONG,	7964400
LAWTON,	1938835	CARTER,	2171514
OWENS,	2130769	MORRIS,	2174375
SHLEFBAUR,	2280627	CATE,	2181931

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 246-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN, 20 May 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III 028 8 67
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 246-67

Unit/Call sign: G-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol leader: SSgt. NEWTON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration via. HLEP DUC VALLEY; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220730H; insert via. AT904303. Extract at 251600H, via. AT905292. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 Alternate 34.6
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

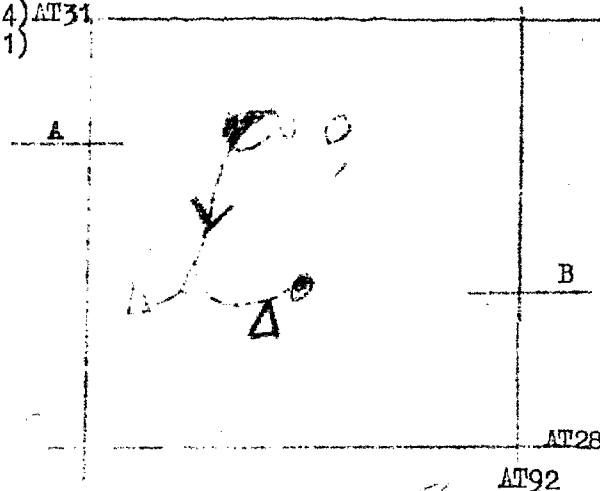
Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCC

(1)
(2)
(1) AT89
(4) AT31
(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

473	67
COPY NO 4 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZMAN
By direction

Operation Order: 246-67
 Patrol: C-2-2 Cabaret
 Debriefed: Sgt. R. FONG
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251030H May 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 M-49 SCOPES; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG.

2. MISSION: TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HIEP DUC VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220845H/250850H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF APPROXIMATELY 90 VC; THERE WERE 4 FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA (PROB).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 221135H AT885245 6 VC MOVING SW TO SE ON TRAIL; GREEN CAMOUFLAGE AND HELMETS; RIFLES AND VERY LARGE PACKS; CONDUCTED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- 221700H AT913246 8 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD; KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S AND CAMIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; 2 WERE ALSO CARRYING LARGE CRATES. ARTY NOT EFFECTIVE AT THIS RANGE.
- 221820H AT915246 50 OR MORE VC MOVING SW ON ROAD AT 5 METER INTERVALS AND WITH FRONT AND REAR GUARD; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS AND ALL KINDS OF RIFLES; MOVING EITHER INTO VILLE OR TO FERRY VIC. AT897245; TARGET MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE ARTY AND AIR COULD BE UTILIZED.
- 222230H AT905245 CONDUCTED FIRE MISSION ON HARBOUR SITE OF 50 VC (SEE ABOVE); FIRED 18 ROUNDS ON TARGET; COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.
- 241635H AT915246 8 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD; KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S AND CAMIES; PACKS AND POSSIBLE MACHINE GUN; CONDUCTED FM WITH 2 VC KIA (PROB).

DECLASSIFIED

241825H AT915246 2 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND 1 RIFLE;
CONDUCTED ARTY FM; 2 VC KIA (PROB).

241905H AT915246 14 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD; MIXED PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES;
HELMETS; RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS; CONDUCTED FM BUT COULD
NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS 4'-5' TALL; THERE IS WATER AS SHOWN ON
THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC, AT905292; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT
896289, BOTH WERE GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONES. THE PATROL FOUND EXCELLENT OP'S
VIC. AT903289, AT898293, AT896289; THE LAST ONE WAS ALSO AN LZ.

THE LARGE BODY OF VC WHICH THE PATROL OBSERVED SEEMED TO BE MOVING IN A
WELL DISCIPLINED TACTICAL COLUMN WITH A POINT AND REAR GUARD. AS SOON AS THE
VC ENTERED THE VILLAGE, THE LOCAL INHABITANTS GATHERED AND LEFT THE AREA AND
HEADED NE. IT WAS APPARENT THAT THEY DID NOT WELCOME THE PRESENCE OF THE VC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IN THIS AREA IS BAD AT TIMES. RECOMMEND
THE OP ON HILL 282 FOR FUTURE PATROLS AS IT IS EXCELLENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SSGT. F.C. NEWTON
2nd PLT, CO C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

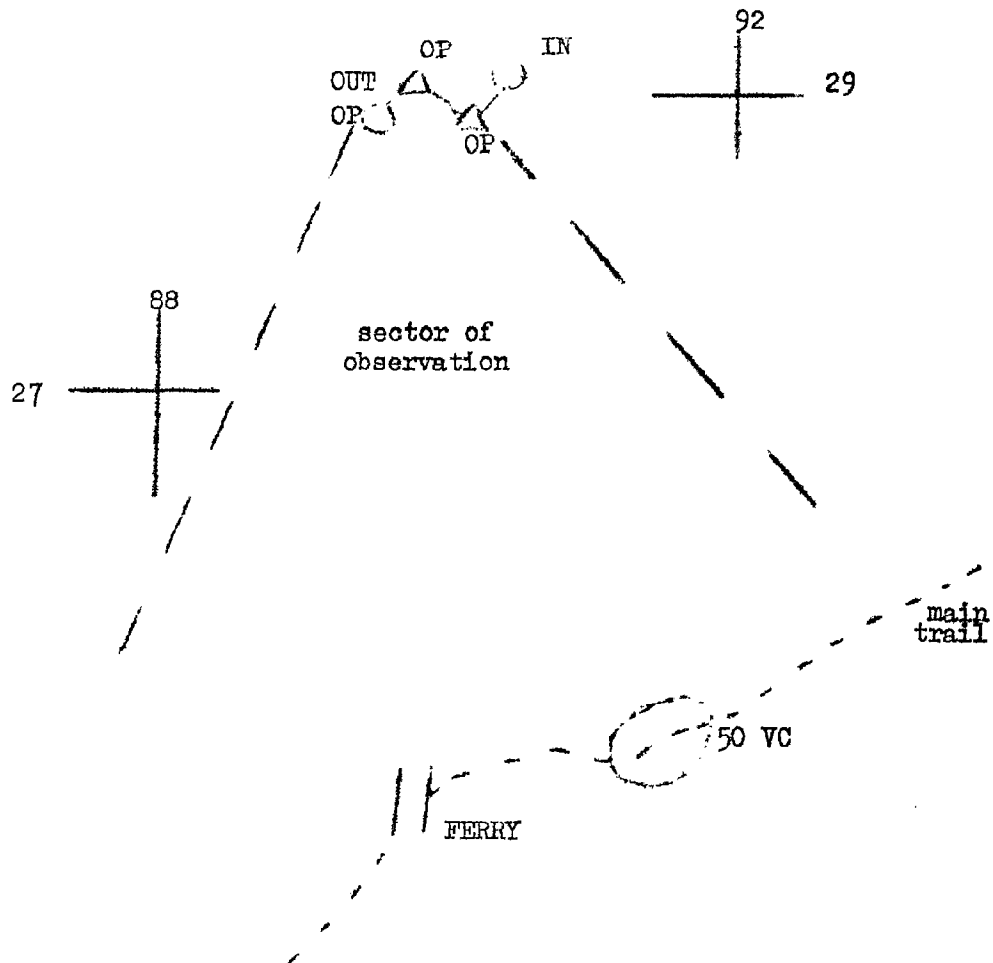
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON, 1626778
CORREA, 2030893
HAIRSTON, 2168261
CANFIELD, 2169646
VASQUEZ, 2297228
LERNER, 2320071

HENDERSON, 2295974
SCHAFF, 2259598
PRATER, 2261725
ANCZER, 2205348
ROGERS, 5247789

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 247-67

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 201615H May 67

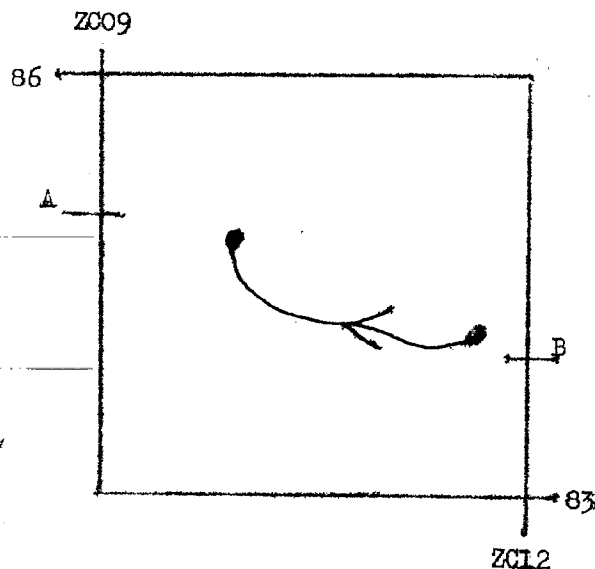
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 247-67

028 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: 51F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along Route 545 and the Song Cu De River within patrols assigned NFZ. Specific emphasis to be placed on screening for the forward advance elements of 1stBn. 7thMar. advancing West on route 545. Be prepared to exploit with ~~air~~ arty on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210700H; insert via. ZC117842. Extract at 241700H, via. ZC100848. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
 Artillery: Max effective range from ZC12 N&S Grid
 Line going East; BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05
 until artillery displaces to via. ZC1384.
 BEACON LIGHT will inform when artillery displacement has been completed.
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 BEACON LIGHT "B"

Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2Bn7thMar (1)



74 67	
COPY NO	4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

G. M. WELZANT

Battalion

A-#107

Operation Order: 247-67
Patrol: 54F Killer Kane
Debriefed: Cpl. E.S. Waters
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
251630H May 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 8 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VIC. OF ELEPHANT VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/251500H.

4. ROUTE: ~ SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE.

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH ALL OVER THE RIDGELINE ABOVE THE ROAD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC117842, IN A TWO BIRD ZONE OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS JUST OFF THE ROAD; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM THE ROAD IN A SPOT WHERE A SPACE HAS BEEN BLOWN OPEN VIC. ZC131845.

THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ACTIVITY OF ANY SORT, FRIENDLY OR ENEMY, IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL.

THE PATROL WAS NOT ABLE TO FIND A SUITABLE OP FROM THIS RIDGELINE BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY CANOPY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE AREAS HERE FROM WHICH ELEPHANT VALLEY CAN BE OBSERVED. A PATROL MUST BE LOCATED RIGHT ON THE TRAIL IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF IT. IN THIS CASE, RECOMMEND THAT THE PATROL BE OF AMBUSH SIZE, AS THE OPPORTUNITIES FOR AMBUSH HERE ARE OUTSTANDING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

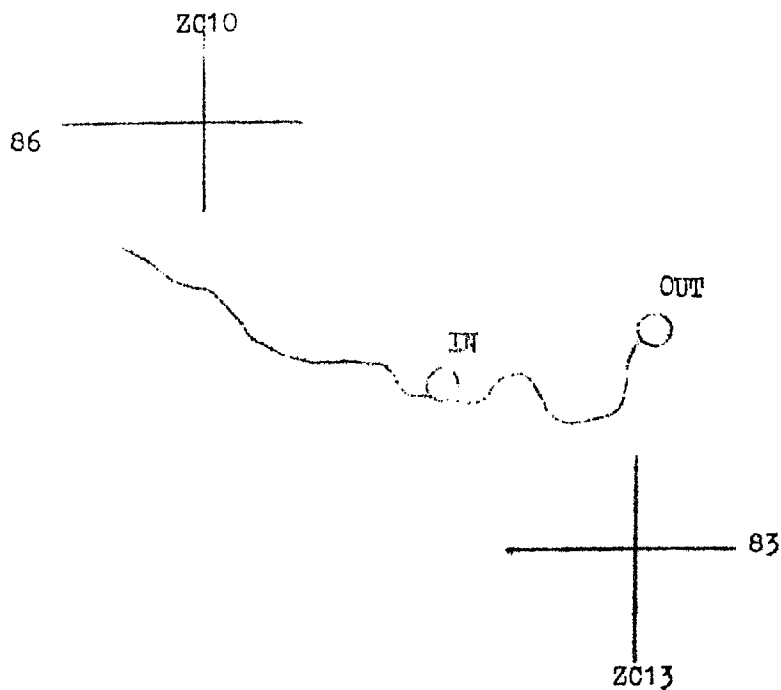
LT. A. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

A-#108

12. COMMENTS BY DESIGNEE: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	FINLAYSON,	092862	GARNER,	2259966
	BORRKEY,	2168645	SLOWICK,	2279763
	PUGH,	2147228	WILLIAMS,	2278103
	RUSSELL,	2254100	BOYD,	2296648
	POWELL,	2252435		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 248-67

Copy _____ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, RVN: 201700H May 67CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 248-67

029 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: 11F (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail exits between hills 454 and 405; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220800H; insert vic. AT936395. Extract at 251630H, vic. AT932415. ~~Coordinating~~ instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.6
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA
BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AQ (1)
11th Mar (4)
Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

475 67

COPY NO

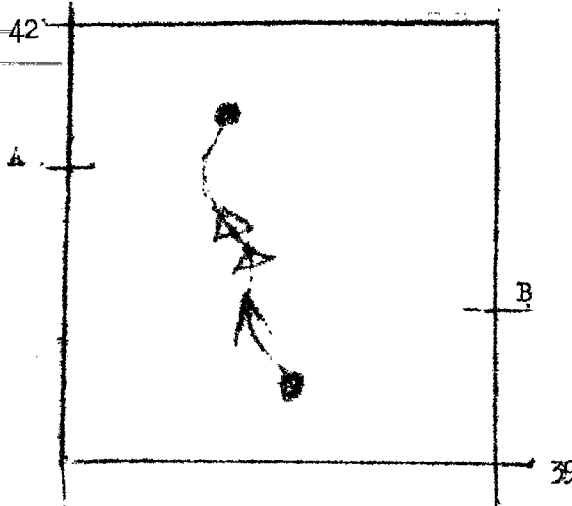
4

OF

15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN

AT92



AT95

C. M. WELZANT
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

Operation Order: 248-87

Patrol: 51F Dogma

Debriefing: SGT. R. FONG

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS

L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

251400H May 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF; 6 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRS 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50; 16x30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ANTENNA VALLEY; SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED UPON THE TRAILS BETWEEN HILLS 454 AND 405.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220815H/251250H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 19 VC; THERE WERE 5 FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

240930H AT915405 5 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG STREAM; BLK PJ'S AND 2 RIFLES; FIRE MISSION RESULTED IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

240850H AT918403 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CONDUCTED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

241020H AT915405 3 VC MOVING SW DOWN ROAD; 3 RIFLES; CONDUCTED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

241130H AT915404 7 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG STREAM BED; PACKS AND 4 RIFLES; CONDUCTED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

241210H AT915407 2 VC MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND ONE RIFLE; CONDUCTED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH 40'-50' CANOPY AND ONLY MODERATE UNDERGROWTH; THERE IS A TRAIL VIC. AT932401 SHOWING SIGNS OF HEAVY USE, ALSO RECENT CUTTING. THERE IS A STREAM RUNNING FROM AT933400 TO AT930402 WHICH IS NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT933396 IN A ZONE BIG ENOUGH FOR 3 ; CL-46 BUT IN MUD UP TO WAIST DEEP. EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM VIC. AT927405, A POOR SINGLE BIRD ZONE.

THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC. AT929408.

A-#110

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR.

LT. WILLIAMSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER.

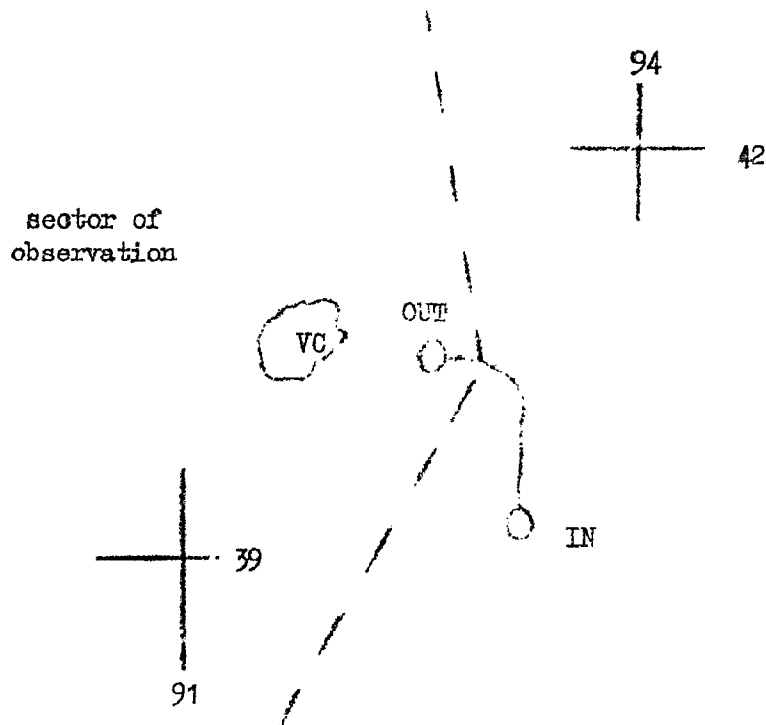
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILLIAMSON, 095501
JOHNSON, 2096869
WALLACE, 2244124
RABENOLD, 2279756

PISTORINO, 2282996
SCHMLDT, 2260056
PATRICK, 2139684
BADGER, 010025

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



Operation Order: 249-67
 Patrol: 31F Hateful
 Debriefing: Sgt. R. Fong
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheets 6541 II,III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN

26 May 67

PATROL REPORT

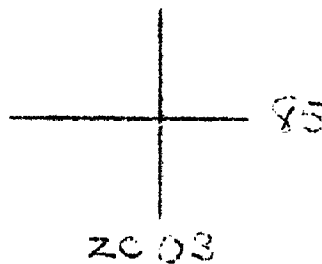
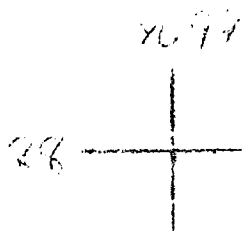
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49; 1 7x50; 1 6x30.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 6 STONER CARBINES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG ROUTE 545 AND THE SONG LA TRACH RIVER WITHIN THE PATROL'S NFZ. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON STEALTH AND RAPID REPORTING OF ANY ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN THE NONG TROUNG VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT WITH AIR ANY TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231500H/260800H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 64 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY OF INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS AND THICK WITH CANOPY RANGING FROM 20'-60'; THE GROUND IS ROCKY AND ALL OF THE STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP ARE DRIED UP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. YC991860 AND EXTRACT VIC. ZC015863; BOTH ZONES ARE ON THE ROAD WHERE THERE IS ROOM FOR A SINGLE CH-46 AT A TIME.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, SUFFERED SOMEWHAT FROM HEAT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IS BAD IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FUCCI, 2104645	HEADLY, 2158542	ALSCHBACH, 2235724
BAILEY, 2109316	VAUGHN, 306488	LEVEILLE, 2114301
MATHIS, 2233043	MALLARD, 2175283	RICHARDSON, 2211306

CPL. FUCCI
 3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #250-67

Copy of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN 22 May 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO E3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #250-67

029 3 67

Unit/Call sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Taylor

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. HIEP DUC VALLEY; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240800H; insert vic. AT833277. ~~Attract~~ at 271630H, vic. AT832274. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4 Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC

(1)
 (2)
 (1) AT29 AT82
 (4)
 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

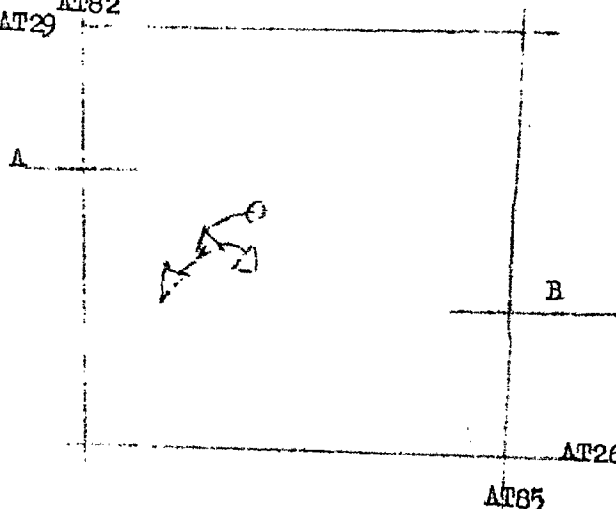
478

67

COPY NO

4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 BY Direction

OPERATION ORDER: 250-67
 PATROL: B-2-1 DUTCHOVEN
 DEBRIEFER: CPL R. F. GAC
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
 L7014 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 291000H MAY 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL. 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG, 1 M-79, 2 STONERS, 4 CLATMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC. HIEP DUC VALLEY BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 250750H/290900H

4. ROUTE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 6 VC. NO FM CALLED DUE TO BEING OUT OF RANGE. UPON EXTRACTION THE TEAM SPOTTED TWO CAMOFLAGED BARGES MOVING WEST IN THE SONG THU BON RIVER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 261110H/AT833243 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING 2 PACKS. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO BEING OUT OF RANGE.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. STREAMS ARE SHOWN AS ON MAP. SEVERAL WOODCUTTING TRAILS ARE IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC AT852288 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT VIC. AT855275 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GOOD OP FROM A TREE VIC AT852276.

290830H/AT863232 UPON BEING EXTRACTED THE TEAM SPOTTED 2 LARGE BARGES MOVING WEST ON THE SONG THU BON RIVER. THESE BARGES WERE CAMOFLAGED WITH FRESH GREEN BRUSH AND BUSHES AND WERE HUGGING THE NORTHERN BANK OF THE RIVER WHILE THEY WERE MOVING. ALSO OBSERVED WERE 3 SMALL SANPANS MOVING IN THE SAME DIRECTION AND A BIT AHEAD OF THE BARGES. IMMEDIATELY UPON RETURN TO BASE THE TEAM REVEALED THIS INFORMATION AND A A.O. WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

A-#114

DECLASSIFIED

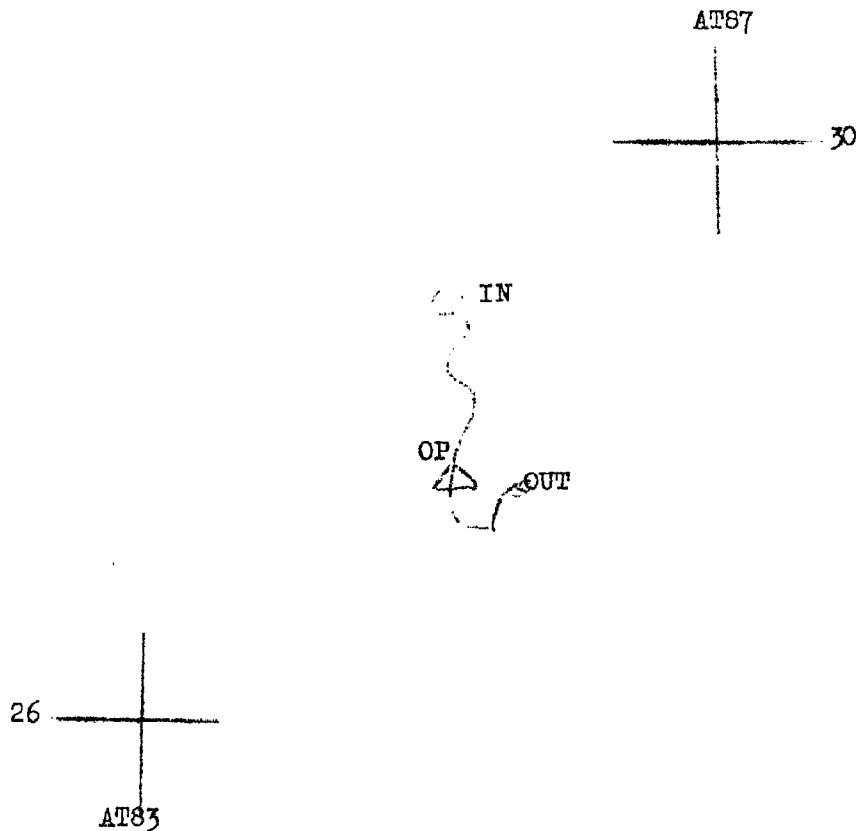
SGT TAYLOR
B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TAYLOR	2075220	THIELLEN	2114100
GUGICH	2217826	RODRIGUEZ	2192985
BRIESCH	2188374	BELL	2191203
HOUSER	2288984	BOLIN	2187940
WOODIER	2276350	HOLMBECK	2297364
THOMPSON	2304218	COMPTON	B504195
NELSON	2267456		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 251-67 251-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN, 22 May 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III, 6640 IV 029 4 67
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 251-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (GRABTREE) Patrol Leader: SSgt. Alexander

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the QIAN QUE SON VALLEY area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240730H; insert via. BT002428. Extract at 271600H, via. BT005418. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6 Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
(b) BIRNVEST SCUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

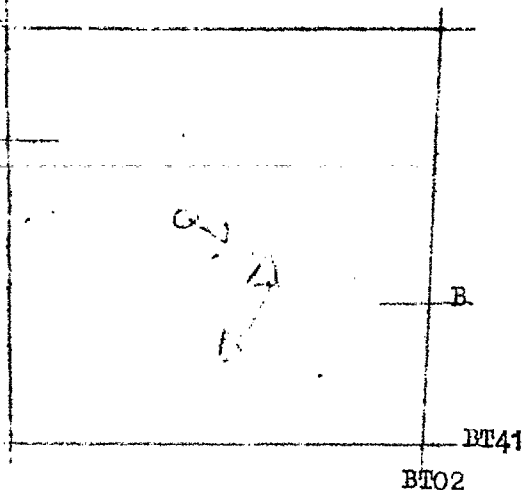
Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCC

(1) AT99
(2) AT44
(1)
(4)
(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

479	67
COPY NO	4 OF 13

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 20 DAYS

G. M. WELZ

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

A-113

OPERATIONS ORDER: 2507
PATROL: CRABTREE B-2-2
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. FONG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET 6640 III & IV

5-3
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN
281300H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 3 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SHOTGUN, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 241815H/290900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 88½ HRS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 261045H/BTO25415 5 VC MOVING ON TRAIL, MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKI, CARRYING 3 RIFLES AND 2 PACKS, FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH VERY STEEP FINGERS AND DRAWS, LITTLE UNDERGROWTH 6' TO 8' HIGH. LOTS OF WATER AT BOTTOM OF HILL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BTO05433 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTOL4434 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE ON A FINGER. GOOD OP AT BTO01432 & BTOL4434 TO OBSERVE VALLEY AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CARRY BC SCOPE FOR OBSERVATION
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

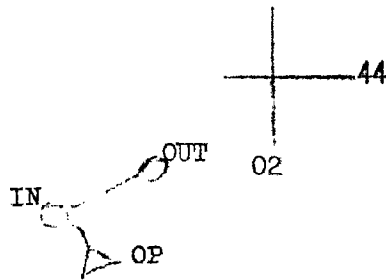
SSGT. ALEXANDER
CRABTREE B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

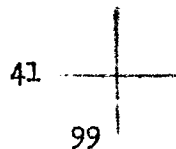
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ALEXANDER	1666200	THOMAS	2149580
CARLISLE	2247580	BARREIRO	2169268
JOHNSON	2324156	SMITH	2168419
MECCA	2228514	COWELL	2275178
KITZKE	2286388	BOWERS	2137611
STONE	2137611	REYNA	2226673
SHANNON	9999530		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



360 DEGREE OBSERVATION FROM OP



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~OPERATION ORDER # 252-67~~

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 22 May 67

Ref: (a) MAP, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivOpP3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 252-67

029 5 67

Unit/Call sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Strater

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the QUAN QUE SON VALLEY area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 250730H; insert via. AT974387. Extract at 281630H; via. AT979361. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6 Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution. G-2
G-3
Div AO
11th Mar
Recon FSCC

(1)
(2)
(1)
(4)
(1)

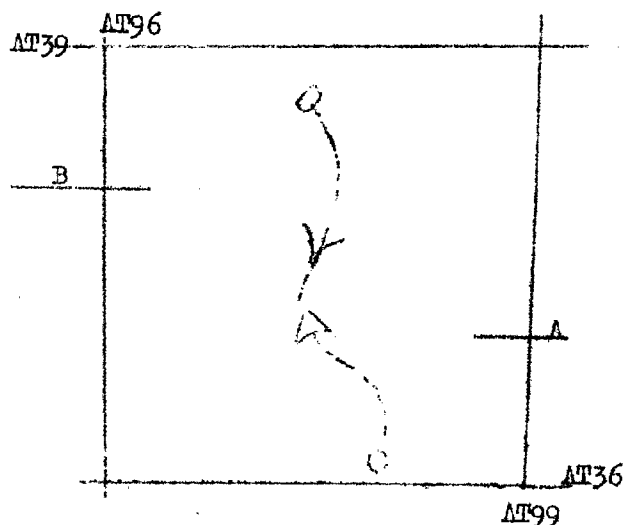
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

380 67

COPY NO

4 OF 13

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~C. M. WELZANT~~
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

A-#117

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 252-6
Patrol: C-2-1 Coventry
Debriefed: Cpl. E.S. Waters
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

5-3
Reconnaissance Co.
Da Nang, RVN
29100H May 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 3 CLAYMORES; 1 CLIMBING ROPE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE AREA ASSIGNED, TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE QUE SON VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251045H/291000H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC AND LITTLE INDICATION OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP, THE SIDES OF THE RIDGE ARE COVERED WITH MODERATLY THICK GRASS AND SCRUB, THE TOP WITH CANOPY UP TO 25' HIGH AND SOMEWHAT THICKER SECONDARY OF SCRUB AND VINES. THERE ARE SEVERAL STREAMS IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT993404 IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF WAIST HIGH GRASS AND SCRUB; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT971372 IN A ONE BIRD ZONE CUT FROM CHEST HIGH BRUSH.

THE PATROL FOUND NO VC HARBOUR SITES IN THE AREA, AND THE ONLY TRAILS APPEAR TO BE ANIMAL TRAILS. THE ONLY INDICATION OF VC IN THE AREA WAS THE REMAINS OF A SMALL FIRE VIC. AT989401.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; ONE MAN FELL SICK AND WAS MEDEVACED.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS PATROL WAS HAMPERED IN ITS MISSION BY HAVING TO WALK SUCH A DISTANCE TO A SUITABLE OP. RECOMMEND THAT FUTURE TEAMS BE INSERTED IN THE AREA WHERE THIS ONE WAS EXTRACTED VIC. AT971372.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. D.R. STREATER
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

A-#118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

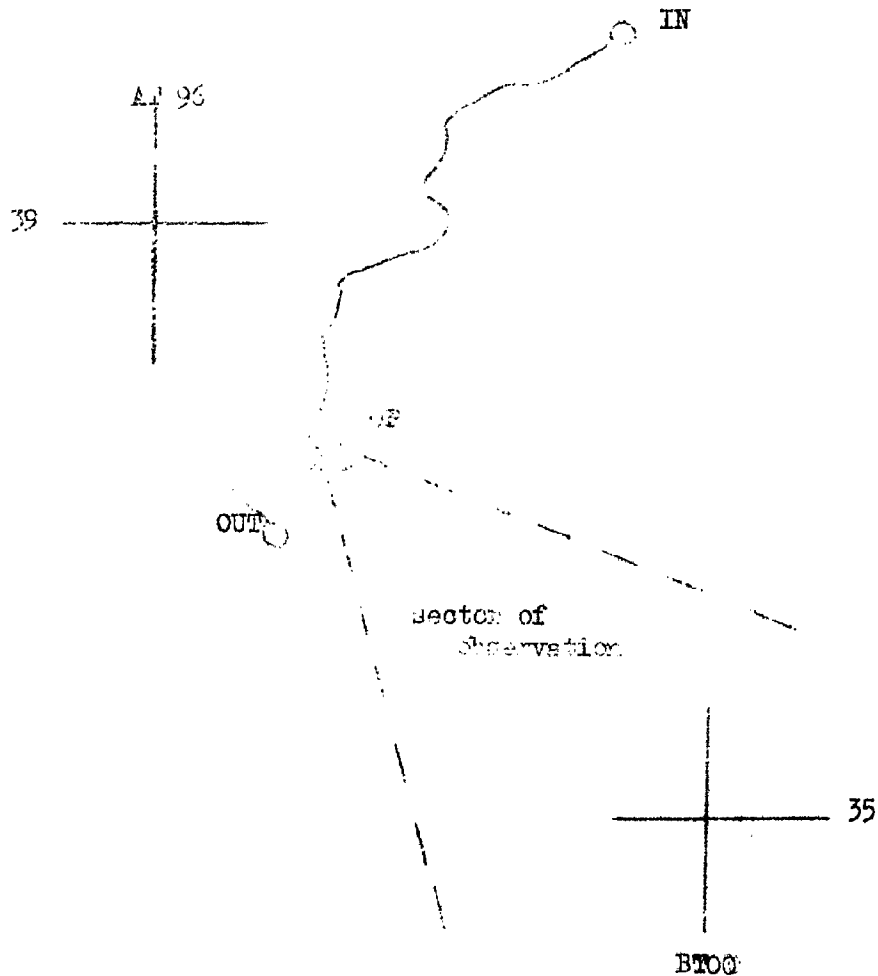
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEF: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER, 1366270
JAMES, 2223849
ROLLO, 2250179
LOPEZ, 2291266
FASOLO, 2283961
VENTURA, 2320215

PRICE, 2283961
DAVIS, 2128858
KMETYK, 2306039
GRASER, 6923875
LUON, PRU
DRAKE, 091693

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 33
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ~~1~~ Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DaNang, RVN, 24 May 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 IV
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 253-67

029 7 67

Unit/Call sign: 52F (BRISBANE)

Patrol Leader: Sgt. ~~W. WOOD~~ WOODCOCK

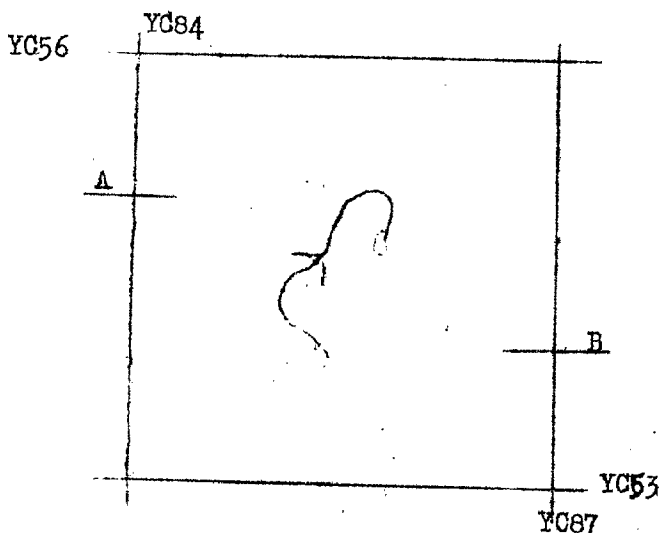
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within a assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration along the A VUONG River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks between the TAM ATAM and PLA'A tributaries; be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260800H; insert vic. YC854539. Extract at 291600; vic. YC858547. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary FM 34.0 - HF 3326-M-69
Alternate FM 41.9 - HF 3326-M-75
Radio Relay: CREWCUT 34.0
Stanley Looker 41.9

Distribution G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (4)
Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

482 67
COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
By direction
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-119

Operation Order: 253-67
 Patrol: 52F Brisbane
 Isbriefen: Sgt Richard Fong
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50 000 Series
 L7014 Sheet # 6540 IV

Copy No. 33 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DaNang, RVN
 271100H May 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. Size, Composition and Equipment:

- A. Composition: 12 Enl., 1 UBN
- B. Special Attachments: None
- C. Comm. and Observation Equipment: 1 ANPRC 47, 1 ANPRC 25, 1 m49, 1 7X50.
- D. Special Equipment: 2 M-79, 8 Blocks C-4, 15' Det Cord.

2. Mission: To conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration along the A VOUNG River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks between the TAM ATAM and PLA'A tributaries; be prepared to call and adjust air on targets off opportunity.

3. Time of Departure/Return: 261120H/261230H May 1967
 270930H/271100H May 1967

4. Route: This patrol was inserted and extracted 2 Times at YC852533

5. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of one hour the first day with negative sightings, but was extracted because of negative comm. in the patrol's area. On the second day the patrol covered a period of 2 1/2 hours with 6 sightings of 12 VC, 4 of those sightings were contacts which resulted in at least 3 VC KIA PROB. The patrol also had the helo's deliver suppressive fire and Fixed Wing delivered 2 air strikes on the area with unknown results, upon extraction of the patrol.

6. Observation Of Enemy and Terrain:

A. Enemy:

270955H	YC868536	Patrol spotted 5 VC upon insertion; blk pj's.
271000H	YC853536	Patrol received carbine fire from 1 VC; blk pj bottoms and khaki top; patrol returned fire with unknown results.
271010H	YC858520	Approx. 4 VC setting up machine gun; patrol took under fire and UH-1E's made suppressive fire runs; 2 VC KIA prob from helo fire.
271013H	YC852533	upon extraction, the patrol received fire from 1 VC; patrol and helo gunners returned fire resulting in 1 VC KIA prob.
271015H	YC850538	Extraction Helos received fire.

B. Terrain: Rolling hills covered with elephant grass approx. 8' high.

7. Other Information: Insert and extract on both occasions were made vic. YC 852532, in 8' elephant grass. There is a small footbridge vic. YC847530, and an area cleared by woodcutters vic. YC868537. Fixed wing conducted a strike on the LZ and to the east after the patrol's extraction.

A-#120

8. Results of encounters with the enemy; 3 VC KIA prob.
9. Condition of patrol: good.
10. Conclusions and recommendations: Communications are very bad in this area.
Recommend that future patrols be inserted to the east of this one.
11. Effectiveness of supporting arms; good.

Sgt. Woodcock
5th Plt, 1st Force
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by debriefer: none.

13. Patrol members:

Woodcock, 1998567
Preston, 2078875
Swatzel, 2017671
Paul, 2004501
Ellison, 2030135
Patten, 2103634

Allen, 2174806
Vernon, 2217702
Gardner, 2277801
Combs, 2235327
Bingham, 2314860
Willis, 3507405

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DaNang RVN 24 May 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540I
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 254-67

029 8 67

Unit/Call sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Melim

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within NFZ to detect VC movement and possible army infiltration along route 4 and the SONG CON River, be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity and provide radio relay for BRISBANE.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260730H; insert via. ZC066Q. Extract at 291630H; via. ZC066Q. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.0 Alternate 41.9
Artillery (a) STANLEY LOCKER 41.9
Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT X-Ray. 34.0
STANLEY LOCKER 41.9

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (4)
Recon FSCQ (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

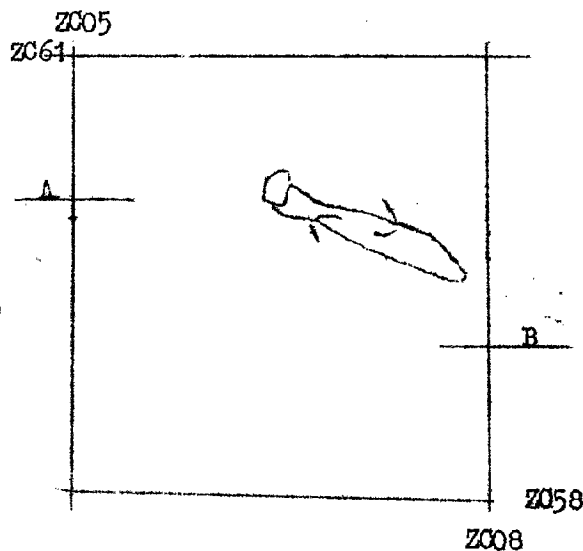
183

67

COPY NO

4 OF 13

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 254-67
 Patrol: C-3-2 Crewcut
 Debriefing: Cpl. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 281800H May 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA; IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION UNION II; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251630H/281600H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 16 VC; THE PATROL WAS AMBUSHED BY AN ESTIMATED VC SQUAD ON THE 28th WHICH FORCED THEIR EXTRACTION; 2 FIRE MISSIONS AND ONE AIRSTRIKE WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 9 VC KIA PROB. THERE WERE 4 USMC WIA (ONE SERIOUS); ONE VC PACK CONTAINING FEMALE CLOTHING AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS WAS CAPTURED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261245H BTO68260 5 VB MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; 3 BLK PJ'S AND 2 KHAKIS; RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE; 2 VC KIA PROB.

271400H BTO77264 3 VC 2 MALE AND ONE FEMALE WALKED INTO REAR SECURITY; 2 GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT, LEAVING BEHIND 1 PACK CONTAINING FEMALE CLOTHING; ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. (FWD. TO ITT)

281130H BTO78264 PATROL RECEIVED GRENADES AND HEAVY SMALL ARMS AND SAW FIRE FROM ESTIMATED VC SQUAD (8 VC ACTUALLY SIGHTED) WAITING IN AMBUSH. PATROL RETURNED SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES AND CALLED ARTY AND FIXED WING STRIKES TO WITHIN 50 m OF THEIR POSITION; EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF ENEMY POSITIONS; PATROL UTILIZED CS GAS IN ATTEMPT TO BREAK CONTACT; RESULTS UNKN; PATROL MOVED NORTH TO EXTRACTION ZONE VIC. BTO76265 RECEIVING SPORADIC ENEMY FIRE; EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 281530H; 7 VC KIA (PROB); 4 USMC WIA (ONE SERIOUS).

A-# 122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: BRUSH AND GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH AND NOT DIFFICULT TO TRAVERSE. SOME CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH IN PLACES WITH THICKER SECONDARY GROWTH BENEATH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. BTO73283, IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF WAIST HIGH GRASS. EXTRACTION WAS MADE VIC. BTO76265 IN AN OPEN RICE PADDY MADE SOMEWHAT LARGER BY A 250 LB. BOMB.

THERE ARE NUMEROUS INDICATIONS OF THE INFANTRY HAVING BEEN IN THIS AREA; MANY FOXHOLES WERE DUG AT ONE TIME AND APPARENTLY THE VC UTILIZED SOME OF THEM WHEN THEY AMBUSHED THE PATROL.

THE PATROL FOUND A BOOBY TRAP ATOP HILL 407 VIC. BTO78276 CONSISTING OF AN ARTY SHELL PLANTED FACE UP IN THE DECK. THERE ARE ALSO NUMEROUS PUNJII PITS HERE. IN SOME DESERTED RICE TERRACES VIC. BTO726 THERE ARE MANY ANTI-HELO TRAPS (POLES APPROX 9' HIGH WITH NO VISIBLE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES) PLANTED IN THE GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 VC KIA (PROB).
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 4 USMC WIA (1 SERIOUS FROM ENEMY FIRE AND 3 SUPERFICIAL DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY AIR STRIKES).
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: BOTH ARTY AND AIR WERE EXCELLENT.

SGT. P.R. MELIM
 3rd PLT. CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

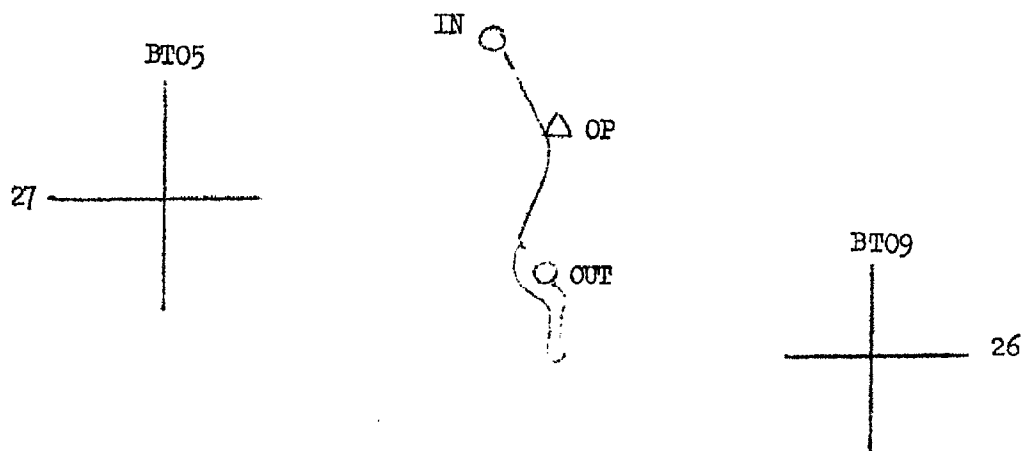
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MELIM, 1894914
 ANDERSON, 2244520
 CAMACHO, 2209239
 REASON, 2172165
 GIRVIN, 2291946
 LANGEVIN, 2290747

JUDY, 2304365
 WILSON, 2169800
 SCHANKE, 2283238
 CORMIER, B102021

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 255-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DaNang RVN, 24 May 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet # 6540II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F. (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #255-67

029 9 67

Unit/Call sign: 32F (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader Sgt. Carson

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access within patrols assigned NFZ. Particular emphasis to be placed on avenues of approach parallel to hills 665, 558, and 475. Specific emphasis to be placed on stealth and rapid reporting of any enemy sightings in the area. Be prepared to exploit with air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260830H; insert via. ZC077207. Extract at 291530H; via. ZC053216. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4 Alternate 35.0
 Radio Relay: EYELET -Blankenship OP, to be Flip
 Flopped with DREADFUL
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution. G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSGC (1)

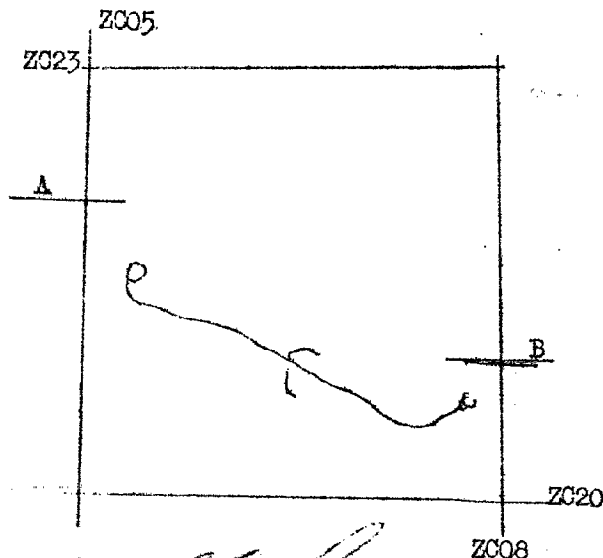
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

484 67

COPY NO

3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

A-123

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 255-67
 Patrol: 32F Classmate
 Debriefed: Cpl. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 271900H May 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG; 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS WITHIN THE PATROL'S NFZ. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON AVENUES OF APPROACH PARALLEL TO HILLS 665, 558, AND 475, ALSO ON STEALTH AND RAPID REPORTING OF ANY ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ANY TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261940H/271710H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 22½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 15 VC. THE PATROL WAS ALSO TAKEN UNDER FIRE ON THE MORNING AND AFTERNOON OF THE 27th, FORCING THEIR EXTRACTION. THERE WERE 8 ARTY FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 7 VC KIA (PROB).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

260745H	AT992303	1 VC MOVING EAST ON PADDY DIKE; KHAKIS AND PITH HELMET; RIFLE; CONDUCTED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE; 1 VC KIA (PROB).
260900H	AT983304	5 VC SITTING IN OPEN; 3 BLK PJ'S AND 2 KHAKIS; PACKS; CONDUCTED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE; 4 VC KIA (PROB).
260925H	AT994298	2 VC ON PADDY DIKE; 1 KHAKI; 1 GREEN UTILITIES; 1 PACK; CONDUCTED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE; 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).
260940H	AT983299	5 VC MOVING UP HILL TOWARD PATROL'S OP (VIC. AT985286) BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES OBSERVED; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).
270615H	AT989294	PATROL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE INTO POSITION; CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED SOURCE AND FIRING CEASED.

DECLASSIFIED

270830H AT982 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BI PJ'S AND ONE RIFLE;
CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE
RESULTS.

270940H AT986287 PATROL RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SEMIAUTOMATIC AND
AUTOMATIC WPNS. FIRE FROM NORTH WEST AND SOUTH AT
BETWEEN 150 AND 300 METERS AWAY; SUSPECTED VC PLATOON;
PATROL CONDUCTED FM ON SOURCES AND MOVED TO THE EAST

271400H AT993285 DURING MEDEVAC OF HEAT CASUALTY, PATROL RECEIVED HVY
VOLUME OF SEMIAUTOMATIC AND AUTOMATIC WPNS. FIRE FROM
AN ESTIMATED VC PLATOON VIC. AT994289, AT985286,
AT994282, AT983284, AND ALSO VERY HEAVY AUTOMATIC WPNS.
FROM THE VILLE TO THE SOUTH VIC. AT994282. CONDUCTED
FM VIC. AT982285 AND FIXED WING CONDUCTED STRIKE IN
AREA OF VILLE, CAUSING SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
APPEARING TO BE WHITE PHOSPHOROUS. PATROL EXTRACTED
271710H WITH HELOS TAKING FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: A BALD HILL COVERED WITH GRASS AVERAGING KNEE HIGH, AND WITH SOME
BRUSH IN SPOTS. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA; THE RAVINES ARE DRY AND
FILLED WITH ROCKS WHICH SOMETIMS FORM NATURAL CAVES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT993285 IN A SINGLE
BIRD ZONE OF KNEE HIGH GRASS.

THE ENTIRE HILL IS COVERED WITH TRAILS WELL USED BY PEOPLE AND CATTLE;
PORTIONS OF THE HILL ITSELF ARE INHABITED; THE PATROL DISCOVERED A HOOTCH VIC.
AT990292, AND THERE ARE INHABITED DUGOUTS VIC. AT988295.

THE PATROL FOUND A WELL BUILT TRENCH FORTIFICATION VIC. AT985286, AND A
SINGLE FOXHOLE VIC. AT989287. THE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE AREA OF THE
TRENCH ON THE 27th.

AT VIC. AT985286 THE PATROL FOUND AN M-79 ROUND WHICH WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED;
NEARBY WERE SOME STICKS CROSSED, POSSIBLY A TRAIL SIGN OF SOME SORT.

AT 270015, THE PATROL OBSERVED A TPQ-10 STRIKE VIC. AT990301; A FIRE WAS
STARTED AND SHORTLY AFTERWARD APPROX. 40 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS WERE EITHER FIRED
OR COOKED OFF.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: ONE MAN BECAME HEAT CASUALTY; OTHERWISE GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

SGT. CARSON
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	CARSON,	1922619	DERR,	2325793,
	COSTA,	2148501	NOVOTNEY,	2265052
	CARNEY,	2136747	QUINN,	9971307
	LOCKETT,	2172026	STOUT,	2325939

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSMATE 32F

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

AT98
30

IN & OUT

28
BTOL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 257

Copy 5 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DANANG, RVN: 241610H May 67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III

(b) BnOpO 323-66

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800-1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)

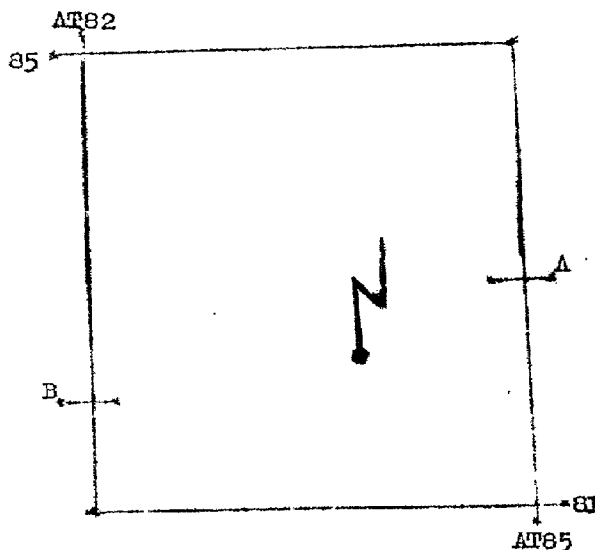
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 257-67

030 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SSGT. BELOW

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NPZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FLNGH 260800H; insert via. AT837827. Extract at OLC830H, via. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 31.6
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "G" 46.05
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSGC (1)
 2Bn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

486 67
 COPY NO 2 OF 16
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

A-125

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 258-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DaNang, RVN; 26 May 67

030 2 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet #6640II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800, 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 258-67

Unit/Call sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: Sgt. ~~Kunstotter~~

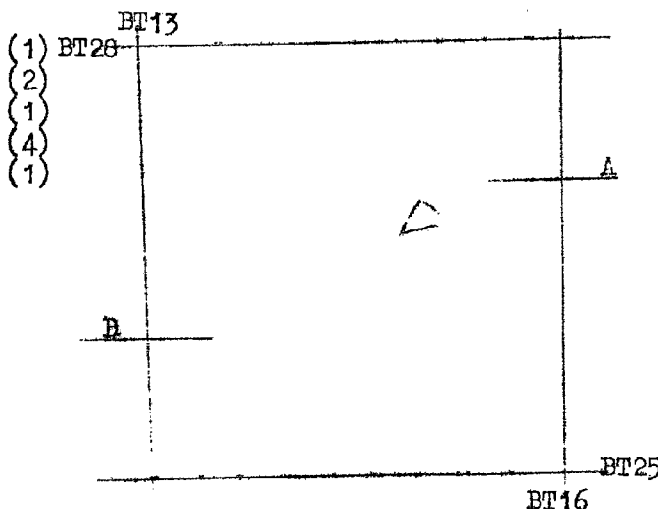
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the SUOI BA DANG VALLEY area. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks between hills 407 and 378; be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 261005H; insert vic. BT1426. Extract at 291600H, vico. BT1426. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.6 Alternate 35.0
 Artillery (a) ARNICA WHISKEY 56.0
 (b) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 Radio Relay: BELCON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSOC

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

487	67
COPY NO 4 OF 16	

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 SEP 81

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

Operation Order: 258-
 Patrol: B-1-1 G
 Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St.Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 II

CHARGE SHEET

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301815H May 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: STONER WEAPONS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SUON BA DANG VALLEY AREA; PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED UPON THE TRAIL NETWORKS BETWEEN HILLS 407 AND 378; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261015H/301630H.

4. ROUTE SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC, ALTHOUGH THE PATROL HEARD MANY VOICES AND ALSO SMALL ARMS FIRE THAT MAY HAVE BEEN DIRECTED AT THE PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE.

B. TERRAIN: HILLY, WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH AND CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH; THERE WAS NO WATER ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. BT152265 IN A RICE PADDY SUITABLE FOR 3 CH-46's; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM A SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. BT 145263; POSSIBLY THIS ZONE HAS BEEN USED BEFORE AS THERE ARE A NUMBER OF C-RATION CANS AND CARTRIDGE CASES LAYING ABOUT.

AT APPROX. 271330H, VIC. BT151266 THE PATROL HEARD 3 ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE AND AGAIN AT 271630H THERE WERE A FEW BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE. THIS MAY HAVE BEEN PROBING FIRE DIRECTED AT THE SUSPECTED LOCATION OF THE PATROL.

THE PATROL FOUND SEVERAL OLD FIGHTING HOLES, NOT RECENTLY USED, VIC. BT145263 AND BT145265. ATOP HILL 340, WAS FOUND A MEDICAL AMPOULE FILLED WITH LIQUID (FWD TO G-2).

DURING MOST OF THE PATROL VOICES WERE HEARD COMING FROM VIC. BT149256; THERE ARE RICE PADDIES BEING CULTIVATED IN THIS AREA.

THE PATROL OCCUPIED TWO OP'S VIC. BT147264, AND BT145264; BOTH WERE POOR AND OFFERED LITTLE COVER.

THERE ARE MANY TRAILS ON TOP OF HILL 340; THE TRAIL SHOWN ON THE MAP IS THERE BUT IT IS OVERGROWN, AS ARE ALL THE OTHERS. THE PATROL FOUND NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY HERE.

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. BECAUSE OF THE AMPOULE AND THE VOICES, THE POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT THERE IS A VC HOSPITAL SOMEWHERE NEARBY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

SGT. R.M. KERSTETTER
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

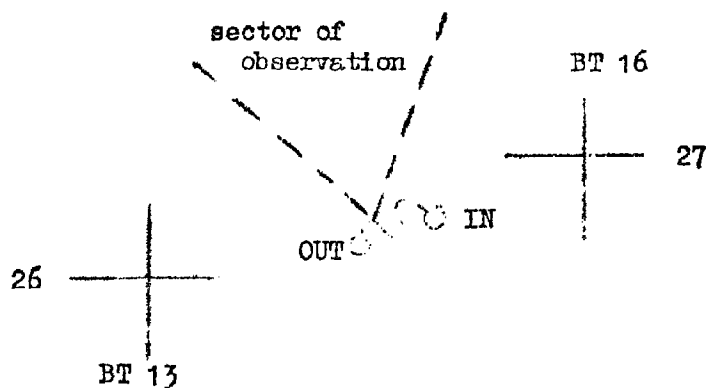
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

RYAN, 2249520
PATTON, 2200910
KERSTETTER, 2096398
COLOMBANI, 2215686
ARNOLD, 2177959
KELLY, 2244516
CESARIO, 2250954
JONES, 2147920

MITCHELL, 2101555
FITTS, 2210671
SURFACE, 2094653
MILLINGTON, 2151102
CHAPMAN, 2231155
BURNS, 2118089
JOHNSON, 5247645

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 259-67

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DaNang, RVN, 26 May 67

030 3 67

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet # 6641III
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 259-67

Unit/Call sign: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: GySgt. Trevethan

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a Bomb Damage Assessment within your assigned NFZ as directed. Be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 270800H; insert vic. AT825727. Extract at 301630H, vic. AT824738. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0 Alternate 31.6
Artillery (a) BIRNVEST SOUP CHARLIE 46.05
(b) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
Radio Relay: BELCON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (4)
Recon FSCC (1)
2Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN-S&C FILES

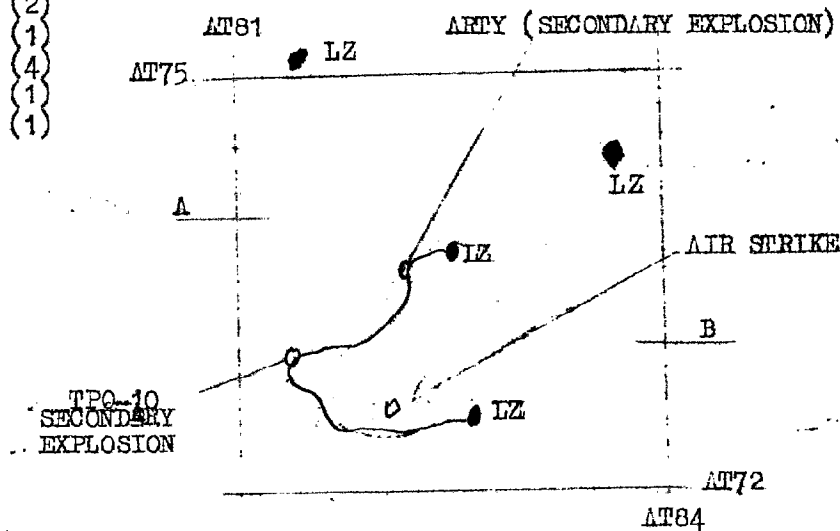
488

67

COPY NO

4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: -67
PATROL: 12F COUNTERSIGN
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. FONG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET 6641 III

1ST REG. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN
30100H MAY 1967

S-3

PATROL ROUTE

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 7X50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 PERISCOPE CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT ON A TPQ 10 STRIKE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ AS DIRECTED. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 270900H/301040H MAY 1967
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY - SEE ATTACHED BDA FORM
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS MOUNTAINOUS WITH 10' TO 12' CANOPY, WITH MOST OF THE STREAMS DRIED UP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT835737, 1 CH-46. EXTRACT VIC. AT919734 IN A POOR ZONE. ~~WENT LARGE BOMB~~ AND ARTILLERY CRATERS MAY BE USED AS ZONES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

GYSGT TREVATHAN
12 F
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	TREVATHAN	1829968	HAUXHURST	2157259
	MAISONET	2190196	MCNEMAR	2090686
	ROBERTS	2249696	PALMER	2280668
	OTT	9179086		

A-#129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TPQ 10 ASSESSMENT FORM

- A. DATE/TIME/STRIKE CODE NAME-TIME PATROL ENTERED AREA FOR FOLLOW UP:
270900H, NOTE THIS WAS A ARTY AND TPQ 10 STRIKE VIC. AT819733
- B. SIZE, LOCATION OF ENEMY FORCE: N/A
- C. ENEMY UNITS: N/A
- D. ENEMY INSTALATIONS: NONE OBSERVED
- E. CACHES, DESCRIPTION, STRIKE DMG, ACTION TAKEN: NONE
- F. TUNNELS AND FORTIFICATIONS DESCRIPTION/ STRIKE DMG/ LOCATION: NONE
- G. ENEMY KPA BY NAME: NONE
- H. ENEMY KIA BY STRIKE: NONE
- I. ENEMY POW APPREHENDED: NONE
- J. DETAINEES APPREHENDED: NONE
- K. ENEMY/EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS CAPTURED: NONE
- L. CRYPTO AND DOCUMENTS APPREHENDED.
- M. CIVILIAN CASUALTIES: NONE
- N. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS: UNKNOWN
- O. PERCENT OF TARGET COVERED BY SWEEP: 100%
- P. PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF SWEEP: UNKNOWN
- Q. EVASIVE TACTICS, PROTECTIVE TECHNIQUES USED BY THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
- R. PICTURES: TWO PICTURES OF ARTY STRIKE ATTACHED TO COPY SENT TO G-2
- S. OTHER INFORMATION: VIC. AT818738 THE TEAM OBSERVED APPROX 40 CRATERS.

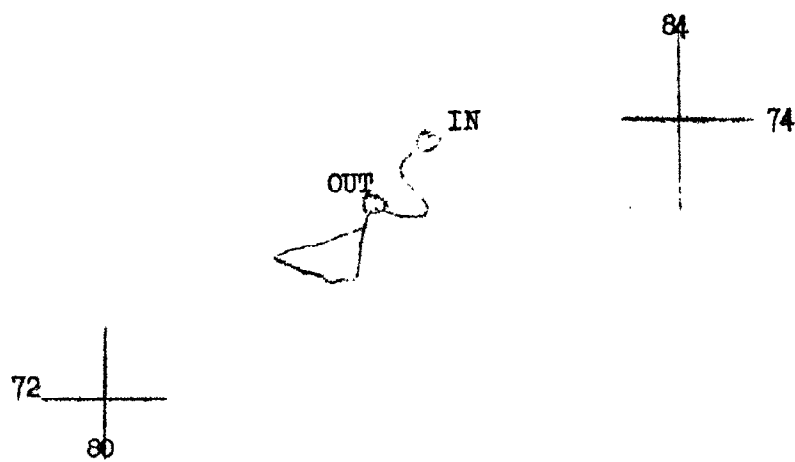
GY TRAVETHAN
12 F
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

12F COUNTERSIGN



DECLASSIFIED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 260-67

Copy of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DaNang RVN 26 May 67

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 260-67

030 4 67

Unit/Call sign: 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Livingston

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a Bomb Damage Assessment within your assigned NFZ as directed
 Be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 270730H; insert vic. AT829647. Extract
 at 301600H, vic. AT831640. Coordinating instructions are contained in
 reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4 Alternate 34.0 - Alternate 41.9
 Artillery (a) AVERAGE INDIA 54.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) EYELET 36.4
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA 36.4
 (c) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY 34.0
 (d) STANLEY LOOKER 41.9

Distribution: G-2

G-3

Div AO

11th Mar

Recon FSCC

2Bn7thMar

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

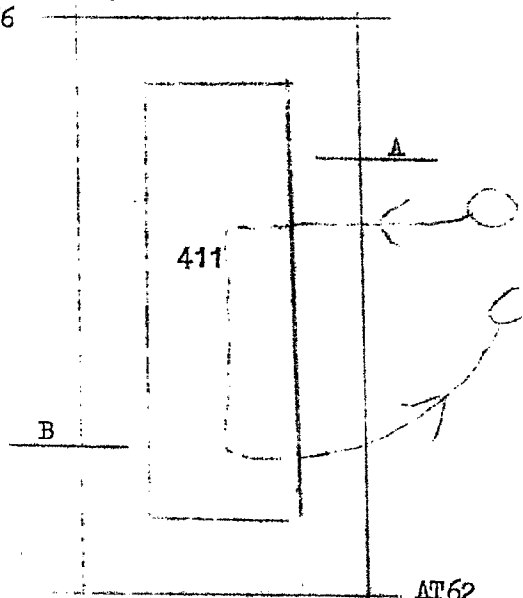
489

67

COPY NO

2 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

AT80
AT66G. M. WELZANT
BY direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 260
PATROL: CONSULATE 41
DEBRIEFER: SGT R. FONG
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES
L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN
301840H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 35MM CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN YOUR NFA AS DIRECTED
BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270830H/301730H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS
OF VC; THEY WERE UNABLE TO REACH THEIR OBJECTIVE AREA IN ORDER TO ASSES THE
BOMB STRIKE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH HEAVY, THICK BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO
12 FEET IN HEIGHT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INZERTION WAS MADE VIC. AT854651, AND EXTRACTION VIC.
AT847647; THERE ARE FURTHER LZ'S LOCATED VIC. AT841645 AND EAST TO THE RIDGELINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A GOOD OVERFLIGHT OF THIS AREA PRIOR TO
INSERTION OF A PATROL IS NECESSARY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. LIVINGSTON
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

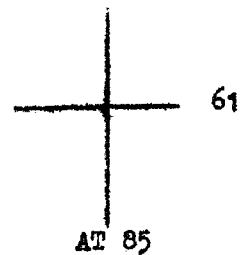
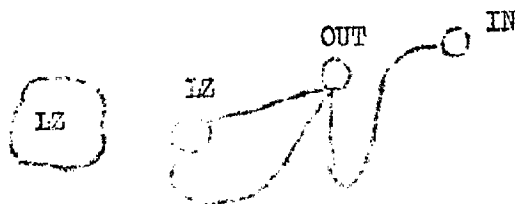
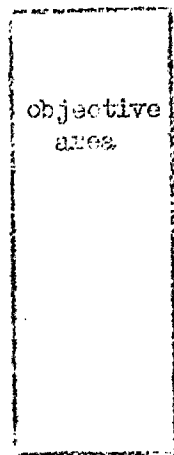
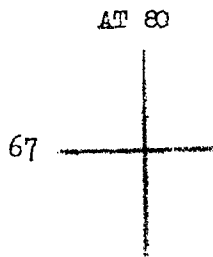
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	HUFF, 2152547	LIVINGSTON, 1914300
	OWENS, 2172789	SIMMONS, 2239883
	TOY, 2209515	HERNANDEZ, 2169614
	LINN, 2137391	BADGER, 0-100025
	WOLFE, 2158913	

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 261-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DaNang RVN 26 May 67

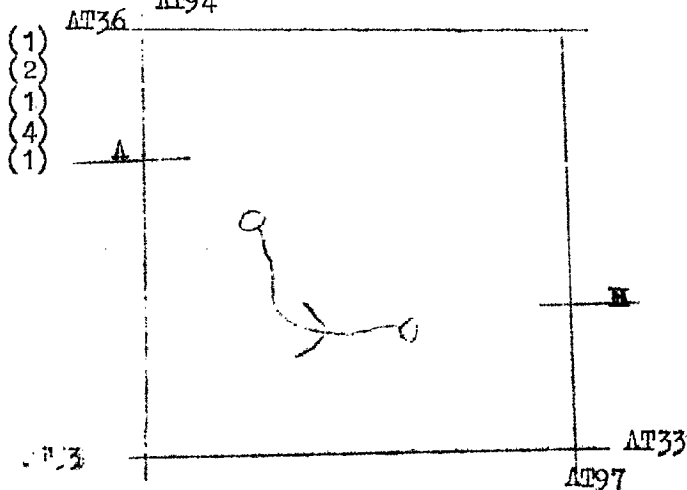
030 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 6640III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 261-67

Unit/Call sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: Lt. Young

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Song Ly Ly River Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 280730H; ~~insert via, AT948347~~ Extract Pt, via. 311630H, via. AT959338. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.6 Alternate 35.0
 Artillery (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BELCON LIGHT WHISKEY
 BELCON LIGHT DELTA
 AT94

Distribution G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

490**67**

COPY NO

3

OF

15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZANT
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 261
PATROL: DATELINE B-3-1
DEBRIEFER: LT. E.M. ST. CLAIR
MAPS: 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN
312815H MAY 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 1 USN 11 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S-2 7X50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 35MM CAMERA, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU THE SONG LY LY RIVER VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 280800H/311730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80½ HRS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 10 VC. 1 FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL ROUTE COVERED AN AREA THAT WAS RECENTLY HIT BY A B-52 STRIKE. ONE TUNNEL-CAVE COMPLEX WAS DESTROYED BUT NO VC CASUALTIES OBSERVED. BDA REPORT ATTACHED TO G-2'S COPY OF THIS PATROL REPORT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. AT945337 5 VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE. NO FM - THE PATROL LDR SPOTTED THEM WHILE ON OVERFLIGHT FOR MISSION: (NOT ACTUALLY ON PATROL UNTIL 280800H. VC IN BLK CARRYING AT LEAST ONE RIFLE.

280800H/AT945341 AT LEAST ONE VC FIRED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF SEMI AUTO S/A ROUNDS AT INSERT HELO. 1 HELO TOOK 3 HITS BUT NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES RESULTED. PATROL LANDED AND STARTED ON MISSION.

281330H/AT975315 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLK AND KHAKI CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED-VC RAN INTO TREELINE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

311630H/AT952326 AT LEAST ONE VC WITH AUTO WPN FIRED AT PATROL DURING EXTRACTION. AIR STRIKE CALLED IN AS PATROL WAS LIFTED OUT. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SCRUB AND ELEPHANT GRASS. CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH IN SPOTS. NO WATER ON HIGH GROUND BUT THERE IS SOME IN THE RAVINES NEAR THE RICE PADDIES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT945344 IN A 1-CH-46 ZONE THAT IS NOT RECOMMENDED TO BE USED AGAIN, AS Z SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND NEARBY WITH FIELDS OF FIRE COVERING IT. THIS LZ HAS BEEN USED BEFORE AND THE PATROL WAS SHOT AT WHILE BEING INSERTED. (SEE SIGHTINGS).

EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT948377 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. THE PATROL GOT SHOT AT WHILE BEING EXTRACTED ALSO. (SEE SIGHTINGS)

A 5 MAN SHELTER WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED VIC. AT947343. IT HAD SLEEPING PALLETS, FIREWOOD AND EATING UTENCILS. PSY WAR LEAFLETS LEFT IN THE AREA. THIS SHELTER WAS BUILT UND R A ROCK AND DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR AT LEAST TWO WEEKS.

A-#133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1.2 FOOT WIDE WELLS. TRAILS FOUND SEE OVERLAY.

THE RAVINE VIC. AT945337 AND TO THE EAST HAS RICE PADDLES, CATTLE AND BANANA TREES IN IT. (SEE CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS). SIGNAL SHOTS AND NOISES OF PEOPLE AND CHICKENS AND ON ONE OCCASION AN EXPLOSION SIMILAR TO A GRENADE WERE HEARD FROM THIS AREA. (281630H/AT950340).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR ONE MAN THAT CUT HIS ARM WHILE CLEARING EXTRACT LZ.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE RAVINE VIC. AT945337 HAS BEEN RECOMMENDED TO BE BOMBED BY TPQ-10 STRIKES. A FOLLOW UP INFANTRY RAID IS ALSO RECOMMENDED AS THIS IS A KNOWN VC BASE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

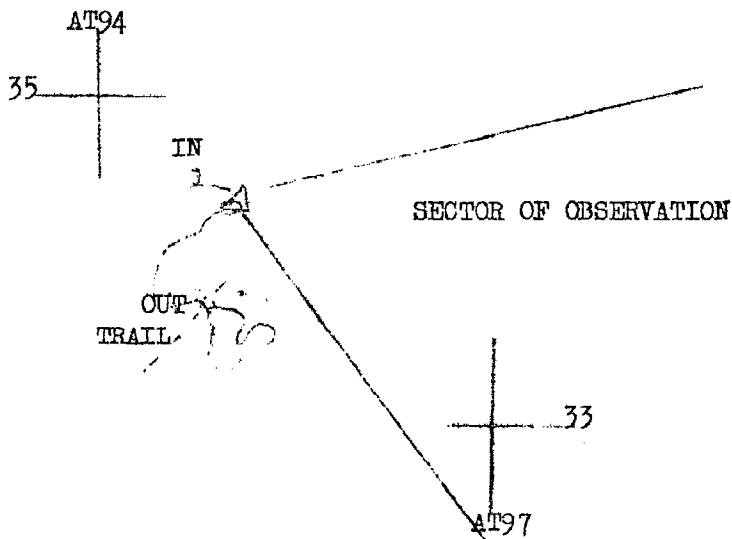
LT. YOUNG
B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG	094373	MCBRIDE	0100473
BROWNING	1933316	BROWN	2211015
SPARKS	2265996	SOECHTIG	2267480
HERNANDES	2315441	BRUCH	2313624
EVERHART	2295104	MARTIN	2325332
DEMESKO	2311674	SMOGER	2078703
HENDERSON	2283176	ROCK	7886123

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BOMB SQUAD ON
DUTY, 1100
310015H MAY 1967

S-3

BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

DATETIME/B-3-1: ARCLIGHT IN BASE AREA 11G

- A. DATE/TIME/STRIKE CODE NAME FOR STRIKE AND TIME PATROL ENTERED AREA FOR GROUND FOLLOW UP:
UNK/UNK/UNK/280800H MAY 1967
 - B. SIZE/LOCATION OF EN FORCE CONTACTED BY GROUND FOLLOW UP: NONE
 - C. EN UNIT DESIGNATION: 1ST BN. 3RD REG. 2ND NVA DIV.
 - D. EN INSTALLATIONS DESCRIPTION/STRIKE TAG/LOCATION/ACTION TAKEN:
UNK/UNK/AT950332/NONE
 - E. CACHES DESCRIPTION/STRIKE DMG/LOCATION/ACTION TAKEN: NONE
 - F. TUNNELS AND FORTIFICATIONS DESCRIPTION/STRIKE DMG/LOCATION/ACTION TAKEN:
1 TUNNEL COMPLEX/DESTROYED/AT950332/SEARCHED.
 - G. NR. EN KIA BY PATROL: NONE
 - H. NR. EN KIA BY STRIKE: UNKNOWN
 - I. EN PW APPREHENDED: NONE
 - J. NR. DETAINEES APPREHENDED: NONE
 - K. EN EQUIP/DOCUMENTS CAPTURED: NONE
 - L. EN CRYPTO EQUIP/DOCUMENTS CAPTURED: NONE
 - M. CIVILIAN CASUALTIES BY STRIKE: NONE
 - N. SEC EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY STRIKE: UNKNOWN
 - O. PERCENT OF TARGET COVERED BY SWEEP OPERATION: 25%
 - P. PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF STRIKE BY ENEMY: UNKNOWN
 - Q. EVASIVE TACTICS USED BY THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
 - R. PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECT OF THE STRIKE: UNKNOWN
 - S. HAVE ANY VC/PAVN RALLIED DUE TO STRIKE: NONE
- NEGATIVES TO FOLLOW.

W/A. 132

DECLASSIFIED